

**NUCLEIC ACID MOLECULES ENCODING A TRANSMEMBRANE SERINE
PROTEASE 25, THE ENCODED POLYPEPTIDES AND METHODS BASED
THEREON**

RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 Benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) is claimed to U.S. provisional
application Serial No. 60/328,530, filed October 9, 2001, to Edwin L. Madison
and Jiunn-Chern Yeh, entitled "NUCLEIC ACID MOLECULES ENCODING
TRANSMEMBRANE SERINE PROTEASE 25, THE ENCODED PROTEINS AND
METHODS BASED THEREON." The subject matter of this application is
10 incorporated in its entirety by reference thereto.

 This application is also related to International PCT application No.
PCT/xxxx/xxxxx (attorney docket no. 24745-1621PC), filed on the same day
herewith, entitled "NUCLEIC ACID MOLECULES ENCODING TRANSMEMBRANE
SERINE PROTEASE 25, THE ENCODED POLYPEPTIDES AND METHODS BASED
15 THEREON." The disclosure of the PCT application is herein incorporated by
reference in its entirety.

FIELD OF INVENTION

 Nucleic acid molecules that encode proteases and portions thereof,
particularly protease domains are provided. Also provided are prognostic,
20 diagnostic and therapeutic methods using the proteases and domains thereof and
the encoding nucleic acid molecules.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION AND OBJECTS THEREOF

 Cancer, which is a leading cause of death in the United States, is
characterized by an increase in the number of abnormal neoplastic cells, which
25 proliferate to form a tumor mass, the invasion of adjacent tissues by these
neoplastic tumor cells, and the generation of malignant cells that metastasize via
the blood or lymphatic system to regional lymph nodes and to distant sites.
Among the hallmarks of cancer is a breakdown in the communication among
tumor cells and their environment. Normal cells do not divide in the absence of
30 stimulatory signals and cease dividing in the presence of inhibitory signals.
Growth-stimulatory and growth-inhibitory signals, are routinely exchanged
between cells within a tissue. In a cancerous, or neoplastic, state, a cell

-2-

acquires the ability to "override" these signals and to proliferate under conditions in which normal cells do not grow.

In order to proliferate tumor cells acquire a number of distinct aberrant traits reflecting genetic alterations. The genomes of certain well-studied tumors
5 carry several different independently altered genes, including activated oncogenes and inactivated tumor suppressor genes. Each of these genetic changes appears to be responsible for imparting some of the traits that, in the aggregate, represent the full neoplastic phenotype.

A variety of biochemical factors have been associated with different
10 phases of metastasis. Cell surface receptors for collagen, glycoproteins such as laminin, and proteoglycans, facilitate tumor cell attachment, an important step in invasion and metastases. Attachment triggers the release of degradative enzymes which facilitate the penetration of tumor cells through tissue barriers. Once the tumor cells have entered the target tissue, specific growth factors are
15 required for further proliferation. Tumor invasion and progression involve a complex series of events, in which tumor cells detach from the primary tumor, break down the normal tissue surrounding it, and migrate into a blood or lymphatic vessel to be carried to a distant site. Degradation and/or remodeling of normal tissue barriers is accomplished by the elaboration of specific enzymes
20 that cleave the proteins of the extracellular matrix that make up basement membranes and stromal components of tissues.

A class of extracellular matrix degrading enzymes has been implicated in tumor invasion. Among these are the matrix metalloproteinases (MMP). For example, the production of the matrix metalloproteinase stromelysin is
25 associated with malignant tumors with metastatic potential (see, *e.g.*, McDonnell *et al.* (1990) *Smnrs. in Cancer Biology* 1:107-115; McDonnell *et al.* (1990) *Cancer and Metastasis Reviews* 9:309-319).

The capacity of cancer cells to metastasize and invade tissue is facilitated by degradation of the basement membrane. Several proteinase enzymes,
30 including the MMPs, have been reported to facilitate the process of invasion of tumor cells. MMPs are reported to enhance degradation and/or remodeling of the basement membrane, which thereby permits tumorous cells to invade

tissues. For example, two major metalloproteinases having molecular weights of about 70 kDa and 92 kDa appear to enhance ability of tumor cells to metastasize.

Type II Transmembrane Serine Proteases

5 In addition to the MMPs, serine proteases have been implicated in neoplastic disease progression. Most serine proteases, which are either secreted enzymes or are sequestered in cytoplasmic storage organelles, have roles in blood coagulation, wound healing, digestion, immune responses and tumor invasion and metastasis. A class of cell surface proteins designated type
10 II transmembrane serine proteases, which are membrane-anchored proteins with additional extracellular domains, has been identified. As cell surface proteins, they are positioned to play a role in intracellular signal transduction and in mediating cell surface proteolytic events.

Cell surface proteolysis is a mechanism for the generation of biologically
15 active proteins that mediate a variety of cellular functions. Membrane-associated proteases include membrane-type metalloproteinases (MT-MMP), ADAMs (proteases that contain disintegrin-like and metalloproteinase domains) and the transmembrane serine proteases. In mammals, at least 17 members of the transmembrane serine protease family are known, including seven in humans
20 (see, Hooper *et al.* (2001) *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:857-860). These include: corin (accession nos. AF133845 and AB013874; see, Yan *et al.* (1999) *J. Biol. Chem.* 274:14926-14938; Tomia *et al.* (1998) *J. Biochem.* 124:784-789; Uan *et al.* (2000) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 97:8525-8529); enteropeptidase (also designated enterokinase; accession no. U09860 for the human protein; see,
25 Kitamoto *et al.* (1995) *Biochem.* 27: 4562-4568; Yahagi *et al.* (1996) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 219:806-812; Kitamoto *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 91:7588-7592; Matsushima *et al.* (1994) *J. Biol. Chem.* 269:19976-19982;); human airway trypsin-like protease (HAT; accession no. AB002134; see Yamaoka *et al.* *J. Biol. Chem.* 273:11894-11901); MTSP1 and matriptase
30 (also called TADG-15; see SEQ ID Nos. 1 and 2; accession nos. AF133086/AF118224, AF04280022; Takeuchi *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:11054-1161; Lin *et al.* (1999) *J. Biol. Chem.* 274:18231-18236;

Takeuchi *et al.* (2000) *J. Biol. Chem.* 275:26333-26342; and Kim *et al.* (1999) *Immunogenetics* 49:420-429); hepsin (see, accession nos. M18930, AF030065, X70900; Leytus *et al.* (1988) *Biochem.* 27: 11895-11901; Vu *et al.* (1997) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272:31315-31320; and Farley *et al.* (1993) *Biochem. Biophys. Acta* 1173:350-352; and see, U.S. Patent No. 5,972,616); TMPRS2 (see, Accession Nos. U75329 and AF113596; Paoloni-Giacobino *et al.* (1997) *Genomics* 44:309-320; and Jacquinet *et al.* (2000) *FEBS Lett.* 468: 93-100); and TMPRSS4 (see, Accession No. NM 016425; Wallrapp *et al.* (2000) *Cancer* 60:2602-2606).

Serine proteases, including transmembrane serine proteases and secreted proteases, have been implicated in processes involved in neoplastic development and progression. While the precise, detailed mechanism by which these proteases promote tumor growth and progression has not been elaborated, serine proteases and inhibitors thereof are involved in the control of many intra- and extracellular physiological processes, including degradative actions in cancer cell invasion, metastatic spread, and neovascularization of tumors, that are involved in tumor progression. It is believed that proteases are involved in the degradation of extracellular matrix (ECM) and contribute to tissue remodeling, and are necessary for cancer invasion and metastasis. The activity and/or expression of some proteases have been shown to correlate with tumor progression and development.

For example, a membrane-type serine protease MTSP1 (also called matriptase; see SEQ ID Nos. 1 and 2 from U.S. Patent No. 5,972,616; and GenBank Accession No. AF118224; (1999) *J. Biol. Chem.* 274:18231-18236; U.S. Patent No. 5,792,616; see, also Takeuchi (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:11054-11061) that is expressed in epithelial cancer and normal tissue (Takeuchi *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 96:11054-61) has been identified. Matriptase was originally identified in human breast cancer cells as a major gelatinase (see, U.S. Patent No. 5,482,848) and was initially believed to be a type of matrix metalloprotease (MMP). It has been proposed that it plays a role in the metastasis of breast cancer. Matriptase also is expressed in a variety of epithelial tissues with high levels of activity and/or expression in the human gastrointestinal tract and the prostate. MTSPs, designated MTSP3, MTSP4,

MTSP6 have been described in published International PCT application No. WO 01/57194, based in International PCT application No. PCT/US01/03471.

Prostate-specific antigen (PSA), a kallikrein-like serine protease, degrades extracellular matrix glycoproteins fibronectin and laminin, and, has been
5 postulated to facilitate invasion by prostate cancer cells (Webber *et al.* (1995) *Clin. Cancer Res.* 1:1089-1094). Blocking PSA proteolytic activity with PSA-specific monoclonal antibodies results in a dose-dependent decrease *in vitro* in the invasion of the reconstituted basement membrane Matrigel by LNCaP human prostate carcinoma cells which secrete high levels of PSA.

10 Hepsin, a cell surface serine protease identified in hepatoma cells, is overexpressed in ovarian cancer (Tanimoto *et al.* (1997) *Cancer Res.*, 57:2884-2887). The hepsin transcript appears to be abundant in carcinoma tissue and is almost never expressed in normal adult tissue, including normal ovary. It has been suggested that hepsin is frequently overexpressed in ovarian
15 tumors and therefore can be a candidate protease in the invasive process and growth capacity of ovarian tumor cells.

A serine protease-like gene, designated normal epithelial cell-specific 1 (NES1) (Liu *et al.* *Cancer Res.*, 56(14):3371-9 (1996)) has been identified. Although expression of the NES1 mRNA is observed in all normal and
20 immortalized nontumorigenic epithelial cell lines, the majority of human breast cancer cell lines show a drastic reduction or a complete lack of its expression. The structural similarity of NES1 to polypeptides known to regulate growth factor activity and a negative correlation of NES1 expression with breast oncogenesis suggest a direct or indirect role for this protease-like gene product
25 in the suppression of tumorigenesis.

Hence transmembrane serine proteases appear to be involved in the etiology and pathogenesis of tumors. There is a need to further elucidate their role in these processes and to identify additional transmembrane proteases. Therefore, among the objects herein, it is an object herein to provide
30 transmembrane serine protease (MTSP) proteins and nucleic acids encoding such MTSP proteases that are involved in the regulation of or participate in tumorigenesis and/or carcinogenesis. Also, among the objects herein, it is also

an object herein to provide prognostic, diagnostic and therapeutic methods using such proteases and the acids encoding such proteases.

SUMMARY

Provided herein are transmembrane serine proteases (MTSPs) and nucleic acids encoding such MTSP proteases that are involved in the regulation of or participate in tumorigenesis and/or carcinogenesis. Also, provided are prognostic, diagnostic, and therapeutic methods using such proteases and the nucleic acids encoding such proteases.

In particular, provided herein is the protease domain of a polypeptide designated herein as MTSP25. The protease domain and full-length protein, including the zymogen and activated forms, and uses thereof are also provided. Polypeptides encoded by splice variants are also provided. Hence, provided herein is a family proteins designated MTSP25, and functional domains, including one or more of a transmembrane (TM) domain, and a serine protease catalytic domain, especially protease (or catalytic) domains thereof. Also provided are muteins and other derivatives and analogs thereof. Also provided herein are nucleic acids encoding the MTSP25s. MTSP25s are type I transmembrane serine proteases.

The protease domains provided herein include, but are not limited to, the single chain region having an N-terminus at the cleavage site for activation of the zymogen, through the C-terminus, or C-terminal truncated portions thereof that exhibit proteolytic activity as a single-chain polypeptide in *in vitro* proteolysis assays of MTSP25, from a mammal, including a human, that, for example, displays functional activity in tumor cells that is different from its activity non-in non-tumor cells.

MTSP25 is a member of the family of the Transmembrane Serine Protease family, particularly the Type I Transmembrane Serine Protease family (also referred to herein as MTSPs), and more particularly MTSP family members whose functional activity differs in tumor cells from non-tumor cells in the same tissue. MTSP25 may also be expressed as a secreted protein that includes the protease domain. Type I integral membrane proteins have an N-terminal signal peptide that is cleaved, generating a new N-terminus on the non-cytoplasmic

-7-

side of the membrane, and remain anchored through the C-terminus. In the disclosed MTSP protein, the signal peptide sequence encompasses residues 1-16 SEQ ID No. 16. This protein is anchored to the membrane through a C-terminal transmembrane domain (residues 324-346 SEQ ID No. 16).

5 Nucleic acid molecules encoding the proteins and protease domains are also provided. Nucleic acid molecules that encode a single-chain protease domain or catalytically active portion thereof and also those that encode the full-length MTSP25 or portions thereof are provided. In one embodiment, a nucleic acid that encodes a MTSP, designated MTSP25 is provided. The nucleic acid
10 molecule includes the sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 that encode amino acids 1-237 of SEQ ID No. 6 (residues 78-314 of SEQ ID No. 16) or a catalytically active portion thereof (see, also EXAMPLE 1) that encodes a catalytically active polypeptide or a domain thereof. Also included are sequences of nucleotides in which there is a G to A polymorphism at nucleotide
15 379 of SEQ ID No. 15, giving rise to a Thr at amino acid 127. Variants of these sequences of nucleotides and amino acids as described herein are also provided.

Also provided are nucleic acid molecules that encode all or a portion of a catalytically active polypeptide, or a nucleic acid molecule that encodes the protease domain or a larger polypeptide that can include up to the full length
20 polypeptide and that hybridizes to such MTSP25-encoding nucleic acid along their full-length or along at least about 70%, 80% or 90% of their full-length and encode the protease domain or portion thereof are provided. Hybridization is generally effected under conditions of at least low, generally at least moderate, and often high stringency.

25 The isolated nucleic acid fragment is DNA, including genomic or cDNA, or is RNA, or can include other components, such as peptide nucleic acid or other nucleotide analogs. The isolated nucleic acid may include additional components, such as heterologous or native promoters, and other transcriptional and translational regulatory sequences, these genes may be linked to other
30 genes, such as reporter genes or other indicator genes or genes that encode indicators.

Also provided is an isolated nucleic acid molecule that includes the sequence of molecules that is complementary to the nucleotide sequence encoding MTSP25 or a portion thereof.

Also provided are nucleic acid molecules that hybridize under conditions
5 of at least low stringency, generally moderate stringency, more typically high stringency to the sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15 or degenerates thereof. In one embodiment, the isolated nucleic acid fragment hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule containing the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15 (or degenerates thereof)
10 under high stringency conditions. In one embodiment, it contains the sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5. A full-length MTSP25 polypeptide includes the sequence of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 6 or SEQ ID No. 16, and is encoded by a sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15 or degenerates thereof. Methods for isolating nucleic acid
15 encoding other MTSP25s, including nucleic acid molecules encoding full-length molecules and splice variants and MTSPs from species, such as cows, sheep, goats, pigs, horses, primates, including chimpanzees and gorillas, rodents, dogs, cats and other species of interest, such as domesticated animals, farm and zoo animals are also provided. The nucleic acid molecules provided herein, including
20 those set forth in SEQ ID Nos. 5 and 16 can be used to obtain nucleic acid molecules encoding full-length MTSP25 polypeptides from human sources or from other species, such as by screening appropriate libraries using the nucleic acid molecules or selected primers or probes based thereon.

Also provided are fragments thereof or oligonucleotides that can be used
25 as probes or primers and that contain at least about 10, 14, 16 nucleotides, generally less than 1000 or less than or equal to 100, set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15 (or the complement thereof); or contain at least about 30 nucleotides (or the complement thereof) or contain oligonucleotides that hybridize along their full-length (or at least about 70, 80 or 90% thereof) to any
30 such fragments or oligonucleotides. The length of the fragments are a function of the purpose for which they are used and/or the complexity of the genome of

interest. Generally probes and primers contain less than about 30, 50, 150 or 500 nucleotides.

Also provided are plasmids containing any of the nucleic acid molecules provided herein. Cells containing the plasmids are also provided. Such cells
5 include, but are not limited to, bacterial cells, yeast cells, fungal cells, plant cells, insect cells and animal cells.

Methods of expressing the encoded MTSP25 polypeptide and portions thereof using the cells are also provided, as are cells that express MTSP25 on the cell surface. Such cells are used in methods of identifying candidate
10 therapeutic compounds.

MTSP25, particularly the protease domain thereof, can be produced by growing the above-described cells under conditions whereby the MTSP25 is expressed by the cells, and recovering the expressed MTSP25 polypeptide.

Also provided are cells, generally eukaryotic cells, such as mammalian
15 cells and yeast cells, in which the MTSP25 polypeptide is expressed on the surface of the cells. Such cells are used in drug screening assays to identify compounds that modulate the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide. These assays, including *in vitro* binding assays, and transcription based assays in which signal transduction is mediated directly or indirectly, such as via activation
20 of pro-growth factors, by the MTSP25 is assessed.

Also provided are peptides that are encoded by such nucleic acid molecules. Included among those polypeptides are the MTSP25 protease domain or a polypeptide with amino acid changes such that the specificity and/or protease activity remains substantially unchanged. In particular, a substantially
25 purified mammalian MTSP25 polypeptide is provided that includes a serine protease catalytic domain and may additionally include other domains. The MTSP25 can form homodimers and can also form heterodimers with some other protein, such as a membrane-bound protein. Also provided is a substantially purified protein including a sequence of amino acids that has at least 60%, 70%,
30 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% identity to the MTSP25 where the percentage identity is determined using standard algorithms and gap penalties

-10-

that maximize the percentage identity. A human MTSP25 polypeptide is exemplified, although other mammalian MTSP25 polypeptides are contemplated. Splice variants of the MTSP25, particularly those with a proteolytically active protease domain, are contemplated herein.

5 In other embodiments, substantially purified polypeptides that include a protease domain of a MTSP25 polypeptide or a catalytically active portion thereof are provided. Among these are polypeptides that include a sequence of amino acids that has at least 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95% or 100% sequence identity to SEQ ID No. 6 or SEQ ID No. 16 or to a portion thereof that
10 includes a catalytically active polypeptide.

Also provided are muteins of the single chain protease domain of MTSP25 particularly muteins in which the Cys residue in the protease domain that is free (*i.e.*, does not form disulfide linkages with any other Cys residue in the protease domain) is substituted with another amino acid substitution,
15 typically, although not necessarily, with a conservative amino acid substitution or a substitution that does not eliminate the activity, and muteins in which a glycosylation site(s) is eliminated.

Hence muteins in which one or more of the Cys residues, particularly, a residue that is paired in the activated two chain form, but unpaired in the
20 protease domain alone (*i.e.*, the Cys at residue position 191 (see SEQ ID Nos. 15 and 16) in the protease domain), is/are replaced with any amino acid, typically, although not necessarily, a conservative amino acid residue, such as Ser, are contemplated. Muteins of MTSP25, particularly those in which Cys residues, such as the unpaired Cys in the single chain protease domain, is replaced with
25 another amino acid that does not eliminate the activity, are provided. Muteins in which other conservative or non-conservative amino acid substitutions in which catalytic and/or binding activity is retained are also contemplated (see, *e.g.*, Table 1, for exemplary amino acid substitutions).

MTSP25 polypeptides, including, but not limited to splice variants
30 thereof, and nucleic acids encoding MTSPs, and domains, derivatives and analogs thereof are provided herein. Single chain protease domains that have an N-terminus functionally equivalent to that generated by activation of the

-11-

zymogen form of MTSP25 are also provided. The cleavage site for the protease domain of MTSP25 is between amino acid R and amino acid I (R↓IIGGT) (see SEQ ID NO. 6, residues 1-5 (IIGGT); residues 77-82 SEQ ID No. 16 (RIIGGT)). Thus, MTSP25 contains a trypsin-like serine protease domain (residues 78-323, or C-terminal truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) characterized by the presence of a protease activation cleavage site (...R₇₇↓I₇₈IIGG..., where ↓ indicates a protease activation/cleavage site) at the amino terminus of the domain and catalytic triad residues (H₁₂₂, D₁₇₁ and S₂₆₈) in three highly-conserved regions. In addition, two other domains, a signal peptide sequence (aa 1-aa 16 SEQ ID No. 16) and a C-terminal transmembrane domain (aa 324-aa 346 SEQ ID No. 17), occur at the amino and carboxy termini, respectively, of MTSP25. There are 2 potential *N*-glycosylation sites: N₂₁₉AT and N₂₄₉TS. There is an unpaired C₁₉₁ in the serine protease domain that can pair with C₆₄ outside of the serine protease domain. Within the serine protease domain, the following cysteine pairings occur: C₁₀₇-C₁₂₃, C₂₀₆-C₂₇₄, C₂₃₇-C₂₅₃, and C₂₈₄-C₂₉₄. One cysteine (C₃₄₀) within the C-terminal transmembrane domain is apparently unpaired. Alignment (*e.g.*, *blastp*; <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST>) of MTSP25 protein sequence with that of enterokinase (GenBank accession number U09860) indicates that the two proteins share 41% sequence identity in their protease domains.

As noted the protease also can be provided as a two chain molecule. Single chain and two chain forms of MPTSP25 can be proteolytically active. A two chain form of the polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID No. 16 is provided; smaller catalytically active two chain forms are also provided. A two chain form is produced by activation cleavage due to covalent bonding, typically between the C₁₉₁ and a Cys outside the protease domain, such as Cys₆₄. Upon activation cleavage the bond remains resulting in a two chain polypeptide. The size of chain "A" is a function the starting length of the polypeptide prior to activation cleavage between the R₇₇ and I₇₈. Any length polypeptide that includes the protease domain (at least residues 78-313 up to 323 of SEQ ID No. 16) or catalytically active fragments thereof, is contemplated herein. Two chain forms

-12-

include at least the protease domain of a polypeptide from C₆₄ up to and including C₁₉₁. Such two chain forms include those in which the "A" chain contains amino acids 17-77 (and shorter fragments that can be incrementally shorter to amino acids 64-77), and the "B" chain contains acids 78-348, typically 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage)) and catalytically active fragments thereof. The single chain form contains amino acids 78-348, typically 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage), and catalytically active fragments thereof.

MTSPs are expressed or are activated in certain tumor or cancer cells such as lung, prostate, colon and breast, ovarian, pancreatic, lung in other tumors. MTSP25 is of interest because it is expressed or is active in tumor cells. In particular, it is shown herein, that MTSP25 is, for example, expressed in breast, colon, uterine, ovarian, kidney, prostate, testicular cancer tissue and in cell lines as well as in certain normal cells and tissues (see *e.g.*, EXAMPLES for tissue-specific expression profile).. It may also be expressed in lung, stomach, prostate and in other tumors. The expression of the this protein can be used to monitor cancer and cancer therapy. The level of activated MTSP25 can be diagnostic of prostate, uterine, lung esophagus, breast or colon cancer or leukemia or other cancer. The expression and/or activation of MTSP25 on or in the vicinity of a cell or in a bodily fluid in a subject can be a marker for breast, prostate, lung, colon, uterine, kidney, testicular and other cancers.

Hence the MTSPs provided herein can serve as diagnostic markers for certain tumors. In certain embodiments, the MTSP25 polypeptide is detectable in a body fluid at a level that differs from its level in body fluids in a subject not having a tumor. In other embodiments, the polypeptide is present in a tumor; and a substrate or cofactor for the polypeptide is expressed at levels that differ from its level of expression in a non-tumor cell in the same type of tissue. In other embodiments, the level of expression and/or activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide in tumor cells differs from its level of expression and/or activity in non-tumor cells. In other embodiments, the MTSP25 is present in a tumor; and

-13-

a substrate or cofactor for the MTSP25 is expressed at levels that differ from its level of expression in a non-tumor cell in the same type of tissue.

Assays for identifying effectors, such as compounds, including small molecules, and conditions, such as pH, temperature and ionic strength, that modulate the activation, expression or activity of MTSP25 are also provided herein. In exemplary assays, the effects of test compounds on the ability of a protease domain of MTSP25 to proteolytically cleave a known substrate, typically a fluorescently, chromogenically or otherwise detectably labeled substrate, are assessed. Agents, generally compounds, particularly small molecules, that modulate the activity of the protease domain are candidate compounds for modulating the activity of the MTSP25. The protease domains can also be used to produce protease domain-specific antibodies.

Also provided are methods for screening for compounds that modulate the activity of MTSP25. The compounds are identified by contacting them with the MTSP25 or protease domain thereof and a substrate for the MTSP25. A change in the amount of substrate cleaved in the presence of the compounds compared to that in the absence of the compound indicates that the compound modulates the activity of the MTSP25. Such compounds are selected for further analyses or for use to modulate the activity of the MTSP25, such as inhibitors or agonists. The compounds can also be identified by contacting the substrates with a cell that expresses the MTSP25 or the extracellular domain or proteolytically active portion thereof.

Also provided herein are methods of modulating the activity of the MTSP25 and screening for compounds that modulate, including inhibit, antagonize, agonize or otherwise alter the activity of the MTSP25. Of particular interest is the extracellular domain of MTSP25 that includes the proteolytic (catalytic) portion of the protein.

Additionally provided herein are antibodies that specifically bind to activated two chain (or single chain) forms of the full-length MTSP25, antibodies that specifically bind to one or both of the single-chain or two-chain form, but do not bind or bind with at least 2, 5, or 10-fold less affinity, to the full-length zymogen form of an MTSP25, cells, combinations, kits and articles of

manufacture that contain the antibodies. Antibodies that specifically bind (*i.e.* bind with at least 2, 5 or 10-fold greater affinity compared to another protein) to the MTSP25, particularly those that specifically bind to an activated form one or both of the single-chain or two-chain forms of the protease domain or full-length
5 two-chain form, but not to the full-length zymogen form of an MTSP25.

Neutralizing antibodies that inhibit a biological activity, particularly protease activity, are also provided. The neutralizing antibodies are typically selected to specifically bind to the single-chain or two-chain forms of the protease domain or to a full-length two-chain form, but not to the full-length
10 zymogen form of an MTSP25.

Further provided herein are prognostic, diagnostic, therapeutic screening methods using MTSP25 and the nucleic acids encoding MTSP25. In particular, the prognostic, diagnostic and therapeutic screening methods are used for preventing, treating, or for finding agents useful in preventing or treating, tumors
15 or cancers such as, but are not limited to, lung carcinoma and other cancers, breast cancer, prostate cancer, colon adenocarcinoma and other cancers and ovarian carcinoma and other ovarian cancers.

Also provided herein are modulators of the activity of MTSP25, especially the modulators obtained according to the screening methods provide herein.
20 Such modulators can have use in treating cancerous conditions.

Methods of diagnosing a disease or disorder characterized by detecting an aberrant level of an MTSP25 in a subject is provided. The method can be practiced by measuring the level of the DNA, RNA, protein or functional activity of the MTSP25. An increase or decrease in the level of the DNA, RNA, protein
25 or functional activity of the MTSP, relative to the level of the DNA, RNA, protein or functional activity found in an analogous sample not having the disease or disorder (or other suitable control) is indicative of the presence of the disease or disorder in the subject.

Also provided are methods of identifying a compound that binds to the
30 single-chain and/or two-chain form of MTSP25, by contacting a test compound with both forms; determining to which form the compound binds; and if it binds

-15-

to a form of MTSP25, further determining whether the compound has at least one of the following properties:

- (i) inhibits activation of the single-chain zymogen form of MTSP25;
- (ii) inhibits activity of the two-chain or single-chain form; and
- 5 (iii) inhibits dimerization of the protein.

The forms can be full length or truncated forms, including but not limited to, the protease domain resulting from cleavage at the activation cleavage site (between amino acids R₇₇ and I₇₈ SEQ ID No. 17); or from expression of the protease domain or catalytically active portions thereof.

- 10 Pharmaceutical compositions containing the protease domain and/or full-length or other domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide are provided herein in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient are provided herein.

- Also provided are articles of manufacture that contain MTSP25 polypeptide and protease domains of MTSP25 in single chain forms or activated
- 15 forms. The articles contain a) packaging material; b) the polypeptide (or encoding nucleic acid), particularly the single chain protease domain thereof; and c) a label indicating that the article is for use in assays for identifying modulators of the activities of an MTSP25 polypeptide and are provided herein.

- Conjugates containing a) an MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domain in a
- 20 single or two chain form; and b) a targeting agent linked to the MTSP directly or via a linker, wherein the agent facilitates: i) affinity isolation or purification of the conjugate; ii) attachment of the conjugate to a surface; iii) detection of the conjugate; or iv) targeted delivery to a selected tissue or cell, are provided herein. The conjugate can contain a plurality of agents linked thereto. The
- 25 conjugate can be a chemical conjugate; and it can be a fusion protein. The targeting agent can be a protein or peptide fragment. The protein or peptide fragment can include a protein binding sequence, a nucleic acid binding sequence, a lipid binding sequence, a polysaccharide binding sequence, or a metal binding sequence.

- 30 Combinations, kits and articles of manufacture containing the MTSP25 polypeptides, domains thereof, or encoding nucleic acids are also provided herein. For example, combinations are provided herein. The combination can

-16-

include: a) an inhibitor of the activity of an MTSP25; and b) an anti-cancer treatment or agent. The MTSP inhibitor and the anti-cancer agent can be formulated in a single pharmaceutical composition or each is formulated in a separate pharmaceutical composition. The MTSP25 inhibitor can be an antibody
5 or a fragment or binding portion thereof made against the MTSP25, such as an antibody that specifically binds to the protease domain, an inhibitor of MTSP25 production, or an inhibitor of MTSP25 membrane-localization or an inhibitor of MTSP25 activation. Other MTSP25 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, an antisense nucleic acid or double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), such as RNAi, encoding
10 the MTSP25, particularly a portion of the protease domain; a nucleic acid encoding at least a portion of a gene encoding the MTSP25 with a heterologous nucleotide sequence inserted therein such that the heterologous sequence inactivates the biological activity of MTSP25 or the gene encoding it. For example, the portion of the gene encoding the MTSP25 can flank the
15 heterologous sequence to promote homologous recombination with a genomic gene encoding the MTSP25.

Also provided are methods for treating or preventing a tumor or cancer in a mammal by administering to a mammal an effective amount of an inhibitor of an MTSP25, whereby the tumor or cancer is treated or prevented. The MTSP25
20 inhibitor used in the treatment or for prophylaxis is administered with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. The mammal treated can be a human. The treatment or prevention method can additionally include administering an anti-cancer treatment or agent simultaneously with, subsequent to, or before administration of the MTSP25 inhibitor.

25 Also provided are transgenic non-human animals bearing inactivated genes encoding the MTSP and bearing the genes encoding the MTSP25 under non-native promotor control are provided. Such animals are useful in animal models of tumor initiation, growth and/or progression models. Transgenic non-human animals containing heterologous nucleic acid MTSP25 under native, non-
30 native promotor control or on an exogenous element, such as a plasmid or artificial chromosome, are additionally provided herein. In particular, recombinant non-human animals are provided herein, where the gene of an

MTSP25 is under control of a promoter that is not the native promoter of the gene or that is not the native promoter of the gene in the non-human animal or where the nucleic acid encoding the MTSP25 is heterologous to the non-human animal and the promoter is the native or a non-native promoter or the MTSP25 is
5 on an extrachromosomal element, such as a plasmid or artificial chromosome. Recombinant and transgenic animals can be produced by homologous recombination and non-homologous recombination methods.

Methods of gene therapy are provided. Such methods can be effected by administering *in vivo* or *ex vivo* an inactivating form of the MTSP25 or by
10 administering an MTSP-encoding nucleic acid molecule are also provided.

Also provided are methods of treatment of tumors by administering a prodrug that is activated by MTSP25 that is expressed or active in tumor cells, particularly those in which its functional activity in tumor cells is greater than in non-tumor cells. The prodrug is administered and, upon administration, active
15 MTSP25 expressed on cells cleaves the prodrug and releases active drug in the vicinity of the tumor cells. The active anti-cancer drug accumulates in the vicinity of the tumor. This is particularly useful in instances in which MTSP25 is expressed or active in greater quantity, higher level or predominantly in tumor cells compared to other cells.

Also provided are methods of diagnosing the presence of a pre-malignant lesion, a malignancy, or other pathologic condition in a subject, by obtaining a biological sample from the subject; and exposing it to a detectable agent that binds to a two-chain and/or single-chain form of MTSP25, where the pathological condition is characterized by the presence or absence of the two-
25 chain and/or single-chain form.

Methods of inhibiting tumor invasion or metastasis or treating a malignant or pre-malignant condition by administering an agent that inhibits activation of the zymogen form of MTSP25 or an activity of the activated form are provided. The conditions include, but are not limited to, a condition, such as a tumor, of
30 the breast, cervix, prostate, lung, ovary or colon.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION**A. DEFINITIONS**

- Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as is commonly understood by one of skill in the art to which the invention(s) belong. All patents, patent applications, published applications and publications, Genbank sequences, websites and other published materials referred to throughout the entire disclosure herein, unless noted otherwise, are incorporated by reference in their entirety. In the event that there are a plurality of definitions for terms herein, those in this section prevail.
- Where reference is made to a URL or other such identifier or address, it is understood that such identifiers can change and particular information on the internet can come and go, but equivalent information can be found by searching the internet. Reference thereto evidences the availability and public dissemination of such information.
- As used herein, the abbreviations for any protective groups, amino acids and other compounds, are, unless indicated otherwise, in accord with their common usage, recognized abbreviations, or the IUPAC-IUB Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature (see, (1972) *Biochem.* 11:942-944).
- As used herein, serine protease refers to a diverse family of proteases wherein a serine residue is involved in the hydrolysis of proteins or peptides. The serine residue can be part of the catalytic triad mechanism, which includes a serine, a histidine and an aspartic acid in the catalysis, or be part of the hydroxyl/ ϵ -amine or hydroxyl/ α -amine catalytic dyad mechanism, which involves a serine and a lysine in the catalysis. Of particular interest are SPs of mammalian, including human, origin. Those of skill in this art recognize that, in general, single amino acid substitutions in non-essential regions of a polypeptide do not substantially alter biological activity (see, *e.g.*, Watson *et al.* (1987) *Molecular Biology of the Gene*, 4th Edition, The Benjamin/Cummings Pub. co., p.224).
- As used herein, "transmembrane serine protease (MTSP)" refers to a family of transmembrane serine proteases that share common structural features as described herein (see, also Hooper *et al.* (2001) *J. Biol. Chem.* 276:857-860).

-19-

Thus, reference, for example, to "MTSP" encompasses all proteins encoded by the MTSP gene family, including but are not limited to: MTSP3, MTSP4, MTSP6, MTSP7, MTSP9, MTSP10, MTSP10 or an equivalent molecule obtained from any other source or that has been prepared synthetically or that exhibits
5 the same activity. Other MTSPs include, but are not limited to, corin, enteropeptidase, human airway trypsin-like protease (HAT), MTSP1, TMPRSS2 and TMPRSS4. Sequences of encoding nucleic acid molecules and the encoded amino acid sequences of exemplary MTSPs and/or domains thereof are set forth, for example in U.S. application Serial No. 09/776,191 (SEQ ID Nos. 1-12, 49,
10 50 and 61-72 therein, published as International PCT application No. WO 01/57194). The term also encompass MTSPs with amino acid substitutions that do not substantially alter activity of each member and also encompasses splice variants thereof. Suitable substitutions, including, although not necessarily, conservative substitutions of amino acids, are known to those of skill in this art
15 and can be made without eliminating the biological activity, such as the catalytic activity, of the resulting molecule.

As used herein, Type I MTSP refers to transmembrane proteins made with an N-terminal signal peptide that is cleaved so that the new N-terminus is on the extracytoplasmic side of the membrane. The original N-terminus likely stays on
20 the cytoplasmic side, and cleavage occurs on the other side of the membrane. These proteins are anchored through the C-terminus.

As used herein, Type II MTSP refers to transmembrane proteins that are synthesized with N-terminal or internal signal peptides that are not cleaved and that serve as a membrane anchor.

25 As used herein an MTSP25, whenever referenced herein, is a type I transmembrane protein, and includes at least one or all of or any combination of:
a polypeptide encoded by the sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15 or by a sequence of nucleotides that includes nucleotides that encode the sequence of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 6
30 or SEQ ID No. 16;

-20-

a polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes under conditions of low, moderate or high stringency to the sequence of nucleotides set forth in is set forth as SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15;

a polypeptide that includes the sequence of amino acids set forth
5 in SEQ ID No. 6 or SEQ ID No. 16 or a catalytically active portion thereof;

a polypeptide that includes a sequence of amino acids having at least about 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% sequence identity with the sequence of amino acids set forth as amino acids 1-
10 237 in SEQ ID No. 6 or as amino acids 78-313, 78-314, 78-315 . . . or 78-323 in SEQ ID No. 16, where amino acid 127 is optionally Thr; and/or

a polypeptide encoded by a splice variant of the MTSP25 that includes the sequence of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 6 or SEQ ID No. 16. Also included are MTSP25s as described throughout the disclosure herein

15 In particular, MTSP25 polypeptides, with a protease domain encompassing amino acids 1-237 as indicated in SEQ ID Nos. 5 and 6, are provided. The polypeptide is a single or two chain polypeptide. Smaller portions thereof that retain protease activity are also provided. The protease domains from MTSPs vary in size and constitution, including insertions and
20 deletions in surface loops. They retain conserved structure, including at least one of the active site triad, primary specificity pocket, oxyanion hole and/or other features of serine protease domains of proteases.

The protease domains of MTSPs vary in size and constitution, including insertions and deletions in surface loops. They retain conserved structure,
25 including at least one of the active site triad, primary specificity pocket, oxyanion hole and/or other features of serine protease domains of proteases. Thus, for purposes herein, the protease domain is a portion of an MTSP, as defined herein, and is homologous to a domain of other MTSP. Thus, for purposes herein, the protease domain is a portion of an MTSP, as defined herein,
30 and is homologous to a domain of other MTSPs, such as corin, enteropeptidase, human airway trypsin-like protease (HAT), MTSP1, TMPRSS2, and TMPRSS4, which have been previously identified; it was not recognized, however, that an

isolated single chain form of the protease domain could function proteolytically in *in vitro* assays. As with the larger class of enzymes of the chymotrypsin (S1) fold (see, *e.g.*, Internet accessible MEROPS data base), the MTSP protease domains share a high degree of amino acid sequence identity. The His, Asp and Ser residues necessary for activity are present in conserved motifs. The activation/cleavage site, whose cleavage creates the N-terminus of the protease domain in the two-chain forms is located in a conserved motif and readily can be identified. The activation site, which results in the N-terminus of the second chain in the two chain form is located in a conserved motif and readily can be identified. In the exemplified MTSP25, it is between residues R₇₇ and I₇₈ of SEQ ID No. 16.

The MTSP25 can be from any animal, particularly a mammal, and includes but are not limited to, primates, including humans, rodents, fowl, ruminants and other animals. The full-length zymogen or two-chain activated form is contemplated or any domain thereof, including the protease domain, which can be a two-chain activated form, or a single chain form.

As used herein, a "protease domain of an MTSP" refers to an extracellular protease domain of an MTSP that exhibits proteolytic activity and shares homology and structural features with the chymotrypsin/trypsin family protease domains. Hence it is at least the minimal portion of the domain that exhibits proteolytic activity as assessed by standard *in vitro* assays. Contemplated herein are such protease domains and catalytically active portions thereof. Also provided are truncated forms of the protease domain that include the smallest fragment thereof that acts catalytically as a single chain form.

By active form is meant a form active *in vivo* and/or *in vitro*. As described herein, the protease domain also can exist as a two-chain form. It is shown herein that, at least *in vitro*, the single chain forms of the SPs and the catalytic domains or proteolytically active portions thereof (typically C-terminal truncations) exhibit protease activity. Hence provided herein are isolated single chain forms of the protease domains of SPs and their use in *in vitro* drug screening assays for identification of agents that modulate the activity thereof.

-22-

As used herein, the catalytically active domain of an MTSP refers to the protease domain. Reference to the protease domain of an MTSP generally refers to the single chain form of the protein. If the two-chain form or both forms is intended, it is so-specified. The zymogen form of each protein is a single chain,
5 which is converted to the active two chain form by activation cleavage.

A protease domain of an MTSP²⁵, whenever referenced herein, includes at least one or all of or any combination of or a catalytically active portion of:

- a) a single chain or two chain polypeptide that includes the sequence of amino acids set forth as residues 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6, residues
10 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage)) in SEQ ID No. 16 or catalytically active portions thereof;
- b) a two chain polypeptide that includes the sequence of amino acids that includes at least amino acids 64-191 as set forth in SEQ ID No. 16
15 and can include amino acids 17-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage), and truncated forms terminating with any residue between 17 and 64 (i.e., residue 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 . . . 60, 61, 62, 63) and catalytically active portions of any of these polypeptides;
- 20 c) a polypeptide that is a single chain or two chain polypeptide that includes the sequence of amino acids set forth as residues 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6 or 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) in SEQ ID No. 16 or a catalytically active portion thereof up to but not including the full-length
25 protein, typically starting at about residue 17;
- d) a polypeptide that includes a sequence of amino acids having at least about 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% sequence identity with the sequence of amino acids of any of a), b) or c);
30 e) a protease domain of a polypeptide encoded by a splice variant of a sequence of nucleotides that encodes an MTSP²⁵ of any of a)-d); and/or

-23-

f) a polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes under conditions of low, moderate or high stringency to the sequence of nucleotides encoding the polypeptides of any of a)-e) where the sequence of nucleotides hybridizes along at least about 70%, 80% or 90% of its full-length under such conditions.

As used herein, activation cleavage refers to the cleavage of the protease at the N-terminus of the protease domain (generally between an R and I in the full-length protein, which includes amino acid residue 1 of SEQ ID No. 6, residue 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) of SEQ ID No. 16). By virtue of the Cys-Cys pairing between a Cys outside the protease domain and a Cys in the protease domain (in this instance Cys₁₉₁ SEQ ID No. 16, upon cleavage the resulting polypeptide has two chains ("A" chain and the "B" chain, which is the protease domain). Cleavage can be effected by another protease or autocatalytically.

As used herein, a two-chain form of the protease domain refers to a two-chain form that is formed from the two-chain form of the protease in which the Cys pairing between, in this instance, a Cys outside the protease domain and Cys₅₇₃ (SEQ ID No. 23), which links the protease domain to the remainder of the polypeptide, the "A" chain. A two chain protease domain form refers to any form in which the "remainder of the polypeptide", *i.e.*, "A" chain, is shortened and includes from at the Cys outside the protease domain. For example a two chain form of an MTSP25 includes from Cys₂₉₆ up to and including Cys₅₇₃ of SEQ ID No. 23 where the A chain includes Cys₂₉₆ to R₄₆₂ and the B chain includes I₄₆₃ to at least Cys₅₇₃.

MTSPs of interest include those that are activated and/or expressed in tumor cells different, typically higher, from those in non-tumor cells; and those from cells in which substrates therefor differ in tumor cells from non-tumor cells or differ with respect to the substrates, co-factors or receptors, or otherwise alter the activity or specificity of the MTSP.

As used herein, a human protein is one encoded by nucleic acid, such as DNA, present in the genome of a human, including all allelic variants and conservative variations as long as they are not variants found in other mammals.

As used herein, a "nucleic acid encoding a protease domain or
5 catalytically active portion of a SP" shall be construed as referring to a nucleic acid encoding only the recited single chain protease domain or active portion thereof, and not the other contiguous portions of the SP as a continuous sequence.

As used herein, catalytic activity refers to the activity of the SP as a
10 serine protease. Function of the SP refers to its function in tumor biology, including promotion of or involvement in initiation, growth or progression of tumors, and also roles in signal transduction. Catalytic activity refers to the activity of the SP as a protease as assessed in *in vitro* proteolytic assays that detect proteolysis of a selected substrate.

As used herein, a CUB domain is a motif that mediates protein-protein
15 interactions in complement components C1r/C1s and has also been identified in various proteins involved in developmental processes.

As used herein, "LDLR" refers to a low density lipoprotein receptor domain, which mediates binding to an LDL receptor.

As used herein, a zymogen is an inactive precursor of a proteolytic
20 enzyme. Such precursors are generally larger, although not necessarily larger than the active form. With reference to serine proteases, zymogens are converted to active enzymes by specific cleavage, including catalytic and autocatalytic cleavage, or by binding of an activating co-factor, which generates
25 an active enzyme. A zymogen, thus, is an enzymatically inactive protein that is converted to a proteolytic enzyme by the action of an activator.

As used herein, "disease or disorder" refers to a pathological condition in an organism resulting from, *e.g.*, infection or genetic defect, and characterized by identifiable symptoms.

As used herein, neoplasm (neoplasia) refers to abnormal new growth, and
30 thus means the same as *tumor*, which can be benign or malignant. Unlike

hyperplasia, neoplastic proliferation persists even in the absence of the original stimulus.

As used herein, neoplastic disease refers to any disorder involving cancer, including tumor development, growth, metastasis and progression.

5 As used herein, cancer refers to a general term for diseases caused by any type of malignant tumor.

As used herein, malignant, as applies to tumors, refers to primary tumors that have the capacity of *metastasis* with loss of *growth control* and *positional control*.

10 As used herein, an anti-cancer agent (used interchangeably with "anti-tumor or anti-neoplastic agent") refers to any agents used in the anti-cancer treatment. These include any agents, when used alone or in combination with other compounds, that can alleviate, reduce, ameliorate, prevent, or place or
15 maintain in a state of remission of clinical symptoms or diagnostic markers associated with neoplastic disease, tumor and cancer, and can be used in methods, combinations and compositions provided herein. Non-limiting examples of anti-neoplastic agents include anti-angiogenic agents, alkylating agents, antimetabolites, certain natural products, platinum coordination complexes, anthracenediones, substituted ureas, methylhydrazine derivatives,
20 adrenocortical suppressants, certain hormones, antagonists and anti-cancer polysaccharides.

As used herein, a splice variant refers to a variant produced by differential processing of a primary transcript of genomic nucleic acid, such as DNA, that results in more than one type of mRNA. Splice variants of SPs are provided
25 herein.

As used herein, angiogenesis is intended to broadly encompass the totality of processes directly or indirectly involved in the establishment and maintenance of new vasculature (neovascularization), including, but not limited to, neovascularization associated with tumors.

30 As used herein, anti-angiogenic treatment or agent refers to any therapeutic regimen and compound, when used alone or in combination with other treatment or compounds, that can alleviate, reduce, ameliorate, prevent, or

place or maintain in a state of remission of clinical symptoms or diagnostic markers associated with undesired and/or uncontrolled angiogenesis. Thus, for purposes herein an anti-angiogenic agent refers to an agent that inhibits the establishment or maintenance of vasculature. Such agents include, but are not
5 limited to, anti-tumor agents, and agents for treatments of other disorders associated with undesirable angiogenesis, such as diabetic retinopathies, restenosis, hyperproliferative disorders and others.

As used herein, non-anti-angiogenic anti-tumor agents refer to anti-tumor agents that do not act primarily by inhibiting angiogenesis.

10 As used herein, pro-angiogenic agents are agents that promote the establishment or maintenance of the vasculature. Such agents include agents for treating cardiovascular disorders, including heart attacks and strokes.

As used herein, undesired and/or uncontrolled angiogenesis refers to pathological angiogenesis wherein the influence of angiogenesis stimulators
15 outweighs the influence of angiogenesis inhibitors. As used herein, deficient angiogenesis refers to pathological angiogenesis associated with disorders where there is a defect in normal angiogenesis resulting in aberrant angiogenesis or an absence or substantial reduction in angiogenesis.

As used herein, the protease domain of an SP protein refers to the
20 protease domain of an SP that exhibits proteolytic activity. Hence it is at least the minimal portion of the protein that exhibits proteolytic activity as assessed by standard assays *in vitro*. It refers, herein, to a single chain form and also the two chain activated form (where the two chain form is intended it will be so-noted). Exemplary protease domains include at least a sufficient portion of
25 sequences of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 6 (amino acids 1-230, encoded by nucleotides in SEQ ID No. 5) to exhibit protease activity.

Also contemplated are nucleic acid molecules that encode a polypeptide that has proteolytic activity in an *in vitro* proteolysis assay and that have at least
30 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% sequence identity with the full-length or a protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide or other domain thereof, or that hybridize along their full-length or along at least

-27-

about 70%, 80% or 90% of its full-length to a nucleic acids that encode a protease domain or other domain, particularly under conditions of moderate, generally high, stringency.

For the protease domains, residues at the N-terminus can be critical for activity. It is shown herein that the protease domain of the single chain form of the MTSP25 protease is catalytically active. Hence the protease domain generally requires the N-terminal amino acids thereof for activity; the C-terminus portion can be truncated. The amount that can be removed can be determined empirically by testing the polypeptide for protease activity in an *in vitro* assay that assesses catalytic cleavage.

Hence smaller portions of the protease domains, particularly the single chain domains, thereof that retain protease activity are contemplated. Such smaller versions generally are C-terminal truncated versions of the protease domains. Such domains exhibit conserved structure, including at least one structural feature, such as the active site triad, primary specificity pocket, oxyanion hole and/or other features of serine protease domains of proteases. Thus, for purposes herein, the protease domain is a single chain portion of an MTSP25, as defined herein, but is homologous in its structural features and retention of sequence of similarity or homology the protease domain of chymotrypsin or trypsin. The polypeptide exhibits proteolytic activity as a single chain.

As used herein, "homologous" means about greater than 25% nucleic acid sequence identity, such as 25%, 40%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% or 95%. If necessary the percentage homology will be specified. The terms "homology" and "identity" are often used interchangeably. In general, sequences are aligned so that the highest order match is obtained (see, e.g.: *Computational Molecular Biology*, Lesk, A.M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York, 1988; *Biocomputing: Informatics and Genome Projects*, Smith, D.W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; *Computer Analysis of Sequence Data, Part I*, Griffin, A.M., and Griffin, H.G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey, 1994; *Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology*, von Heinje, G., Academic Press, 1987; and *Sequence Analysis Primer*, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., M Stockton

-28-

Press, New York, 1991; Carillo *et al.* (1988) *SIAM J Applied Math* 48:1073).

By sequence identity, the number of conserved amino acids are determined by standard alignment algorithms programs, and are used with default gap penalties established by each supplier. Substantially homologous nucleic acid molecules

5 would hybridize typically at moderate stringency or at high stringency all along the length of the nucleic acid or along at least about 70%, 80% or 90% of the full-length nucleic acid molecule of interest. Also contemplated are nucleic acid molecules that contain degenerate codons in place of codons in the hybridizing nucleic acid molecule.

10 Whether any two nucleic acid molecules have nucleotide sequences that are at least, for example, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99%

"identical" can be determined using known computer algorithms such as the

"FAST A" program, using for example, the default parameters as in Pearson *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444 (other programs include the GCG

15 program package (Devereux, J., *et al.*, *Nucleic Acids Research* 12(1):387 (1984)), BLASTP, BLASTN, FASTA (Atschul, S.F., *et al.*, *J Molec Biol* 215:403 (1990); Guide to Huge Computers, Martin J. Bishop, ed., Academic Press, San Diego, 1994, and Carillo *et al.* (1988) *SIAM J Applied Math* 48:1073). For example, the BLAST function of the National Center for Biotechnology

20 Information database can be used to determine identity. Other commercially or publicly available programs include, DNASTar "MegAlign" program (Madison, WI) and the University of Wisconsin Genetics Computer Group (UWG) "Gap" program (Madison WI)). Percent homology or identity of proteins and/or nucleic acid molecules can be determined, for example, by comparing sequence

25 information using a GAP computer program (*e.g.*, Needleman *et al.* (1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443, as revised by Smith and Waterman ((1981) *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482). Briefly, the GAP program defines similarity as the number of aligned

30 symbols (*i.e.*, nucleotides or amino acids) which are similar, divided by the total number of symbols in the shorter of the two sequences. Default parameters for the GAP program can include: (1) a unary comparison matrix (containing a value of 1 for identities and 0 for non-identities) and the weighted comparison matrix of Gribskov *et al.* (1986) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 14:6745, as described by Schwartz

and Dayhoff, eds., *ATLAS OF PROTEIN SEQUENCE AND STRUCTURE*, National Biomedical Research Foundation, pp. 353-358 (1979); (2) a penalty of 3.0 for each gap and an additional 0.10 penalty for each symbol in each gap; and (3) no penalty for end gaps. Therefore, as used herein, the term "identity" represents a
5 comparison between a test and a reference polypeptide or polynucleotide.

As used herein, the term "at least 90% identical to" refers to percent identities from 90 to 99.99 relative to the reference polypeptides. Identity at a level of 90% or more is indicative of the fact that, assuming for exemplification purposes a test and reference polynucleotide length of 100 amino acids are
10 compared, no more than 10% (i.e., 10 out of 100) of amino acids in the test polypeptide differs from that of the reference polypeptides. Similar comparisons can be made between a test and reference polynucleotides. Such differences can be represented as point mutations randomly distributed over the entire length of an amino acid sequence or they can be clustered in one or more
15 locations of varying length up to the maximum allowable, e.g. 10/100 amino acid difference (approximately 90% identity). Differences are defined as nucleic acid or amino acid substitutions, or deletions. At the level of homologies or identities above about 85-90%, the result should be independent of the program and gap parameters set; such high levels of identity can be assessed readily,
20 often without relying on software.

As used herein, primer refers to an oligonucleotide containing two or more deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides, typically more than three, from which synthesis of a primer extension product can be initiated. Experimental conditions conducive to synthesis include the presence of nucleoside
25 triphosphates and an agent for polymerization and extension, such as DNA polymerase, and a suitable buffer, temperature and pH.

As used herein, animals include any animal, such as, but are not limited to, goats, cows, deer, sheep, rodents, pigs and humans. Non-human animals exclude humans as the contemplated animal. The SPs provided herein are from
30 any source, animal, plant, prokaryotic and fungal. Most MTSP25s are of animal origin, including mammalian origin.

-30-

As used herein, genetic therapy involves the transfer of heterologous nucleic acid, such as DNA, into certain cells, target cells, of a mammal, particularly a human, with a disorder or conditions for which such therapy is sought. The nucleic acid, such as DNA, is introduced into the selected target
5 cells in a manner such that the heterologous nucleic acid, such as DNA, is expressed and a therapeutic product encoded thereby is produced. Alternatively, the heterologous nucleic acid, such as DNA, can in some manner mediate expression of DNA that encodes the therapeutic product, or it can encode a product, such as a peptide or RNA that in some manner mediates,
10 directly or indirectly, expression of a therapeutic product. Genetic therapy can also be used to deliver nucleic acid encoding a gene product that replaces a defective gene or supplements a gene product produced by the mammal or the cell in which it is introduced. The introduced nucleic acid can encode a therapeutic compound, such as a growth factor inhibitor thereof, or a tumor
15 necrosis factor or inhibitor thereof, such as a receptor therefor, that is not normally produced in the mammalian host or that is not produced in therapeutically effective amounts or at a therapeutically useful time. The heterologous nucleic acid, such as DNA, encoding the therapeutic product can be modified prior to introduction into the cells of the afflicted host in order to
20 enhance or otherwise alter the product or expression thereof. Genetic therapy can also involve delivery of an inhibitor or repressor or other modulator of gene expression.

As used herein, heterologous nucleic acid is nucleic acid that (if DNA encodes RNA) and proteins that are not normally produced *in vivo* by the cell in
25 which it is expressed or that mediates or encodes mediators that alter expression of endogenous nucleic acid, such as DNA, by affecting transcription, translation, or other regulatable biochemical processes. Heterologous nucleic acid, such as DNA, can also be referred to as foreign nucleic acid, such as DNA. Any nucleic acid, such as DNA, that one of skill in the art would recognize or consider as
30 heterologous or foreign to the cell in which the nucleic acid is expressed is herein encompassed by heterologous nucleic acid; heterologous nucleic acid includes exogenously added nucleic acid that is also expressed endogenously.

Examples of heterologous nucleic acid include, but are not limited to, nucleic acid that encodes traceable marker proteins, such as a protein that confers drug resistance, nucleic acid that encodes therapeutically effective substances, such as anti-cancer agents, enzymes and hormones, and nucleic acid, such as DNA, that encodes other types of proteins, such as antibodies. Antibodies that are encoded by heterologous nucleic acid can be secreted or expressed on the surface of the cell in which the heterologous nucleic acid has been introduced. Heterologous nucleic acid is generally not endogenous to the cell into which it is introduced, but has been obtained from another cell or prepared synthetically.

10 Generally, although not necessarily, such nucleic acid encodes RNA and proteins that are not normally produced by the cell in which it is now expressed.

As used herein, a therapeutically effective product for gene therapy is a product that is encoded by heterologous nucleic acid, typically DNA, that, upon introduction of the nucleic acid into a host, a product is expressed that ameliorates or eliminates the symptoms, manifestations of an inherited or acquired disease or that cures the disease. Also included are biologically active nucleic acid molecules, such as RNAi and antisense.

15

As used herein, recitation that a polypeptide consists essentially of the protease domain means that the only SP portion of the polypeptide is a protease domain or a catalytically active portion thereof. The polypeptide can optionally, and generally will, include additional non-SP-derived sequences of amino acids.

20

As used herein, cancer or tumor treatment or agent refers to any therapeutic regimen and/or compound that, when used alone or in combination with other treatments or compounds, can alleviate, reduce, ameliorate, prevent, or place or maintain in a state of remission of clinical symptoms or diagnostic markers associated with deficient angiogenesis.

25

As used herein, domain refers to a portion of a molecule, *e.g.*, protein or the encoding nucleic acid, that is structurally and/or functionally distinct from other portions of the molecule.

30 As used herein, protease refers to an enzyme catalyzing hydrolysis of proteins or peptides. It includes the zymogen form and activated forms thereof. For clarity, reference to protease refers to all forms, and particular forms will be

-32-

specifically designated. For purposes herein, the protease domain includes single and two chain forms of the protease domain of an SP protein. For MTSP25 the protease domain also includes single and two chain forms of the protease domain.

5 As used herein, nucleic acids include DNA, RNA and analogs thereof, including peptide nucleic acids (PNA) and mixtures thereof. Nucleic acids can be single or double-stranded. When referring to probes or primers, optionally labeled, with a detectable label, such as a fluorescent or radiolabel, single-stranded molecules are contemplated. Such molecules are typically of a length
10 such that their target is statistically unique or of low copy number (typically less than 5, generally less than 3) for probing or priming a library. Generally a probe or primer contains at least 14, 16 or 30 contiguous of sequence complementary to or identical a gene of interest. Probes and primers can be 10, 20, 30, 50, 100 or more nucleic acids long.

15 As used herein, nucleic acid encoding a fragment or portion of an SP refers to a nucleic acid encoding only the recited fragment or portion of SP, and not the other contiguous portions of the SP.

As used herein, operative linkage of heterologous nucleic acids to regulatory and effector sequences of nucleotides, such as promoters, enhancers,
20 transcriptional and translational stop sites, and other signal sequences refers to the relationship between such nucleic acid, such as DNA, and such sequences of nucleotides. Thus, operatively linked or operationally associated refers to the functional relationship of nucleic acid, such as DNA, with regulatory and effector sequences of nucleotides, such as promoters, enhancers, transcriptional and
25 translational stop sites, and other signal sequences. For example, operative linkage of DNA to a promoter refers to the physical and functional relationship between the DNA and the promoter such that the transcription of such DNA is initiated from the promoter by an RNA polymerase that specifically recognizes, binds to and transcribes the DNA. In order to optimize expression and/or *in vitro*
30 transcription, it can be necessary to remove, add or alter 5' untranslated portions of the clones to eliminate extra, potential inappropriate alternative translation initiation (*i.e.*, start) codons or other sequences that can interfere with or reduce

-33-

expression, either at the level of transcription or translation. Alternatively, consensus ribosome binding sites (see, *e.g.*, Kozak *J. Biol. Chem.* 266:19867-19870 (1991)) can be inserted immediately 5' of the start codon and can enhance expression. The desirability of (or need for) such modification can be empirically determined.

As used herein, a sequence complementary to at least a portion of an RNA, with reference to antisense oligonucleotides, means a sequence having sufficient complementarity to be able to hybridize with the RNA, generally under moderate or high stringency conditions, forming a stable duplex; in the case of double-stranded SP antisense nucleic acids, a single strand of the duplex DNA (or dsRNA) can thus be tested, or triplex formation can be assayed. The ability to hybridize depends on the degree of complementarity and the length of the antisense nucleic acid. Generally, the longer the hybridizing nucleic acid, the more base mismatches with a SP encoding RNA it can contain and still form a stable duplex (or triplex, as the case can be). One skilled in the art can ascertain a tolerable degree of mismatch by use of standard procedures to determine the melting point of the hybridized complex.

For purposes herein, amino acid substitutions can be made in any of SPs and protease domains thereof provided that the resulting protein exhibits protease activity. Amino acid substitutions contemplated include conservative substitutions, such as those set forth in Table 1, which do not eliminate proteolytic activity. As described herein, substitutions that alter properties of the proteins, such as removal of cleavage sites and other such sites are also contemplated; such substitutions are generally non-conservative, but can be readily effected by those of skill in the art.

Suitable conservative substitutions of amino acids are known to those of skill in this art and can be made generally without altering the biological activity, for example enzymatic activity, of the resulting molecule. Those of skill in this art recognize that, in general, single amino acid substitutions in non-essential regions of a polypeptide do not substantially alter biological activity (see, *e.g.*, Watson *et al. Molecular Biology of the Gene*, 4th Edition, 1987, The Benjamin/Cummings Pub. co., p.224). Also included within the definition, is the

-34-

catalytically active fragment of an SP, particularly a single chain protease portion. Conservative amino acid substitutions are made, for example, in accordance with those set forth in TABLE 1 as follows:

TABLE 1

	Original residue	Conservative substitution
5	Ala (A)	Gly; Ser, Abu
	Arg (R)	Lys, orn
	Asn (N)	Gln; His
	Cys (C)	Ser
10	Gln (Q)	Asn
	Glu (E)	Asp
	Gly (G)	Ala; Pro
	His (H)	Asn; Gln
	Ile (I)	Leu; Val; Met; Nle; Nva
15	Leu (L)	Ile; Val; Met; Nle; Nv
	Lys (K)	Arg; Gln; Glu
	Met (M)	Leu; Tyr; Ile; NLe Val
	Ornithine	Lys; Arg
	Phe (F)	Met; Leu; Tyr
20	Ser (S)	Thr
	Thr (T)	Ser
	Trp (W)	Tyr
	Tyr (Y)	Trp; Phe
	Val (V)	Ile; Leu; Met; Nle; Nv
25	Other substitutions are also permissible and can be determined empirically or in accord with known conservative substitutions.	

As used herein, Abu is 2-aminobutyric acid; Orn is ornithine.

As used herein, the amino acids, which occur in the various amino acid sequences appearing herein, are identified according to their well-known, three-letter or one-letter abbreviations. The nucleotides, which occur in the various DNA fragments, are designated with the standard single-letter designations used routinely in the art.

As used herein, a probe or primer based on a nucleotide sequence disclosed herein, includes at least 10, 14, typically at least 16 contiguous sequence of nucleotides of SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15, and probes of at least 30, 50 or 100 contiguous sequence of nucleotides of SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15. The length of the probe or primer for unique hybridization is a function of the complexity of the genome of interest.

-35-

As used herein, amelioration of the symptoms of a particular disorder by administration of a particular pharmaceutical composition refers to any lessening, whether permanent or temporary, lasting or transient that can be attributed to or associated with administration of the composition.

5 As used herein, antisense polynucleotides refer to synthetic sequences of nucleotide bases complementary to mRNA or the sense strand of double-stranded DNA. Admixture of sense and antisense polynucleotides under appropriate conditions leads to the binding of the two molecules, or hybridization. When these polynucleotides bind to (hybridize with) mRNA,
10 inhibition of protein synthesis (translation) occurs. When these polynucleotides bind to double-stranded DNA, inhibition of RNA synthesis (transcription) occurs. The resulting inhibition of translation and/or transcription leads to an inhibition of the synthesis of the protein encoded by the sense strand. Antisense nucleic acid molecules typically contain a sufficient number of nucleotides to specifically
15 bind to a target nucleic acid, generally at least 5 contiguous nucleotides, often at least 14 or 16 or 30 contiguous nucleotides or modified nucleotides complementary to the coding portion of a nucleic acid molecule that encodes a gene of interest, for example, nucleic acid encoding a single chain protease domain of an SP. Antisense RNA, as well as other oligonucleotides and RNA
20 molecules, can include modified bases and ribonucleotide and nucleotide analogs.

As used herein, an array refers to a collection of elements, such as antibodies, containing three or more members. An addressable array is one in which the members of the array are identifiable, typically by position on a solid
25 phase support. Hence, in general the members of the array are immobilized on discrete identifiable loci on the surface of a solid phase.

As used herein, antibody refers to an immunoglobulin, whether natural or partially or wholly synthetically produced, including any derivative thereof that retains the specific binding ability the antibody. Hence antibody includes any
30 protein having a binding domain that is homologous or substantially homologous to an immunoglobulin binding domain. Antibodies include members of any immunoglobulin claims, including IgG, IgM, IgA, IgD and IgE.

As used herein, antibody fragment refers to any derivative of an antibody that is less than full-length, retaining at least a portion of the full-length antibody's specific binding ability. Examples of antibody fragments include, but are not limited to, Fab, Fab', F(ab)₂, single-chain Fvs (scFV), FV, dsFV diabody and Fd fragments. The fragment can include multiple chains linked together, such as by disulfide bridges. An antibody fragment generally contains at least about 50 amino acids and typically at least 200 amino acids.

As used herein, a Fv antibody fragment is composed of one variable heavy domain (V_H) and one variable light domain linked by noncovalent interactions.

As used herein, a dsFV refers to a Fv with an engineered intermolecular disulfide bond, which stabilizes the V_H-V_L pair.

As used herein, a F(ab)₂ fragment is an antibody fragment that results from digestion of an immunoglobulin with pepsin at pH 4.0-4.5; it can be recombinantly expressed to produce the equivalent fragment.

As used herein, Fab fragments are antibody fragments that result from digestion of an immunoglobulin with papain; they can be recombinantly expressed to produce the equivalent fragment.

As used herein, scFVs refer to antibody fragments that contain a variable light chain (V_L) and variable heavy chain (V_H) covalently connected by a polypeptide linker in any order. The linker is of a length such that the two variable domains are bridged without substantial interference. Included linkers are (Gly-Ser)_n residues with some Glu or Lys residues dispersed throughout to increase solubility.

As used herein, humanized antibodies refer to antibodies that are modified to include human sequences of amino acids so that administration to a human does not provoke an immune response. Methods for preparation of such antibodies are known. For example, to produce such antibodies, the encoding nucleic acid in the hybridoma or other prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell, such as an *E. coli* or a CHO cell, that expresses the monoclonal antibody is altered by recombinant nucleic acid techniques to express an antibody in which the amino

-37-

acid composition of the non-variable region is based on human antibodies. Computer programs have been designed to identify such non-variable regions.

As used herein, diabodies are dimeric scFV; diabodies typically have shorter peptide linkers than scFVs, and they generally dimerize.

5 As used herein, production by recombinant means by using recombinant DNA methods means the use of the well known methods of molecular biology for expressing proteins encoded by cloned DNA.

As used herein the term assessing is intended to include quantitative and qualitative determination in the sense of obtaining an
10 absolute value for the activity of an SP, or a domain thereof, present in the sample, and also of obtaining an index, ratio, percentage, visual or other value indicative of the level of the activity. Assessment can be direct or indirect and the chemical species actually detected need not of course be the proteolysis product itself but can for example be a derivative thereof or some further
15 substance.

As used herein, biological activity refers to the *in vivo* activities of a compound or physiological responses that result upon *in vivo* administration of a compound, composition or other mixture. Biological activity, thus, encompasses therapeutic effects and pharmaceutical activity of such compounds,
20 compositions and mixtures. Biological activities can be observed in *in vitro* systems designed to test or use such activities. Thus, for purposes herein the biological activity of a luciferase is its oxygenase activity whereby, upon oxidation of a substrate, light is produced.

As used herein, functional activity refers to a polypeptide or portion
25 thereof that displays one or more activities associated with a full-length protein. Functional activities include, but are not limited to, biological activity, catalytic or enzymatic activity, antigenicity (ability to bind to or compete with a polypeptide for binding to an anti-polypeptide antibody), immunogenicity, ability to form multimers, and the ability to specifically bind to a receptor or ligand for the
30 polypeptide.

As used herein, a molecule, such as an antibody, that specifically binds to a polypeptide typically has a binding affinity (K_a) of at least about 10^6 l/mol, 10^7

-38-

l/mol, 10^8 l/mol, 10^9 l/mol, 10^{10} l/mol or greater and binds to a protein of interest generally with at least 10-fold, generally 100-fold or greater, affinity than to other proteins. For example, an antibody that specifically binds to the protease domain compared to the full-length molecule, such as the zymogen form, binds
5 with at least about 2-fold, typically 5-fold to 10-fold higher affinity, to a polypeptide that contains only the protease domain than to the zymogen form of the full-length. **ED DOES THIS MAKE ANY SENSE???** Such specific binding is also referred to as selective binding.

As used herein, a conjugate refers to the compounds provided herein that
10 include one or more SPs, including an MTSP25, particularly single chain protease domains thereof, and one or more targeting agents. These conjugates include those produced by recombinant means as fusion proteins, those produced by chemical means, such as by chemical coupling, through, for example, coupling to sulfhydryl groups, and those produced by any other method whereby at least
15 one SP, or a domain thereof, is linked, directly or indirectly via linker(s) to a targeting agent.

As used herein, a targeting agent is any moiety, such as a protein or effective portion thereof, that provides specific binding of the conjugate to a cell surface receptor, which, can internalize the conjugate or SP portion thereof. A
20 targeting agent can also be one that promotes or facilitates, for example, affinity isolation or purification of the conjugate; attachment of the conjugate to a surface; or detection of the conjugate or complexes containing the conjugate.

As used herein, an antibody conjugate refers to a conjugate in which the targeting agent is an antibody.

25 As used herein, derivative or analog of a molecule refers to a portion derived from or a modified version of the molecule.

As used herein, an effective amount of a compound for treating a particular disease is an amount that is sufficient to ameliorate, or in some manner reduce the symptoms associated with the disease. Such an amount can
30 be administered as a single dosage or can be administered according to a regimen, whereby it is effective. The amount can cure the disease but, typically,

-39-

is administered in order to ameliorate the symptoms of the disease. Repeated administration can be required to achieve the desired amelioration of symptoms.

As used herein, equivalent, when referring to two sequences of nucleic acids, means that the two sequences in question encode the same sequence of amino acids or equivalent proteins. When equivalent is used in referring to two proteins or peptides, it means that the two proteins or peptides have substantially the same amino acid sequence with only amino acid substitutions (such as, but not limited to, conservative changes such as those set forth in Table 1 above) that do not substantially alter the activity or function of the protein or peptide. When equivalent refers to a property, the property does not need to be present to the same extent (*e.g.*, two peptides can exhibit different rates of the same type of enzymatic activity), but the activities are usually substantially the same. Complementary, when referring to two nucleotide sequences, means that the two sequences of nucleotides are capable of hybridizing, typically with less than 25%, 15%, 5% or 0% mismatches between opposed nucleotides. If necessary, the percentage of complementarity will be specified. Typically the two molecules are selected such that they will hybridize under conditions of high stringency.

As used herein, an agent that modulates the activity of a protein or expression of a gene or nucleic acid either decreases or increases or otherwise alters the activity of the protein or, in some manner, up- or down-regulates or otherwise alters expression of the nucleic acid in a cell.

As used herein, inhibitor of the activity of an SP encompasses any substance that prohibits or decrease production, post-translational modification(s), maturation, or membrane localization of the SP or any substance that interferes with or decreases the proteolytic efficacy of thereof, particularly of a single chain form in an *in vitro* screening assay.

As used herein, a method for treating or preventing neoplastic disease means that any of the symptoms, such as the tumor, metastasis thereof, the vascularization of the tumors or other parameters by which the disease is characterized are reduced, ameliorated, prevented, placed in a state of remission, or maintained in a state of remission. It also means that the hallmarks of

-40-

neoplastic disease and metastasis can be eliminated, reduced or prevented by the treatment. Non-limiting examples of the hallmarks include uncontrolled degradation of the basement membrane and proximal extracellular matrix, migration, division, and organization of the endothelial cells into new functioning capillaries, and the persistence of such functioning capillaries.

As used herein, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters or other derivatives of the conjugates include any salts, esters or derivatives that can be readily prepared by those of skill in this art using known methods for such derivatization and that produce compounds that can be administered to animals or humans without substantial toxic effects and that either are pharmaceutically active or are prodrugs.

As used herein, a prodrug is a compound that, upon *in vivo* administration, is metabolized or otherwise converted to the biologically, pharmaceutically or therapeutically active form of the compound. To produce a prodrug, the pharmaceutically active compound is modified such that the active compound is regenerated by metabolic processes. The prodrug can be designed to alter the metabolic stability or the transport characteristics of a drug, to mask side effects or toxicity, to improve the flavor of a drug or to alter other characteristics or properties of a drug. By virtue of knowledge of pharmacodynamic processes and drug metabolism *in vivo*, those of skill in this art, once a pharmaceutically active compound is known, can design prodrugs of the compound (see, *e.g.*, Nogrady (1985) *Medicinal Chemistry A Biochemical Approach*, Oxford University Press, New York, pages 388-392).

As used herein, a drug identified by the screening methods provided herein refers to any compound that is a candidate for use as a therapeutic or as a lead compound for the design of a therapeutic. Such compounds can be small molecules, including small organic molecules, peptides, peptide mimetics, antisense molecules or dsRNA, such as RNAi, antibodies, fragments of antibodies, recombinant antibodies and other such compounds that can serve as drug candidates or lead compounds.

As used herein, a peptidomimetic is a compound that mimics the conformation and certain stereochemical features of the biologically active form

of a particular peptide. In general, peptidomimetics are designed to mimic certain desirable properties of a compound, but not the undesirable properties, such as flexibility, that lead to a loss of a biologically active conformation and bond breakdown. Peptidomimetics may be prepared from biologically active
5 compounds by replacing certain groups or bonds that contribute to the undesirable properties with bioisosteres. Bioisosteres are known to those of skill in the art. For example the methylene bioisostere CH_2S has been used as an amide replacement in enkephalin analogs (see, e.g., Spatola (1983) pp. 267-357 in Chemistry and Biochemistry of Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins, Weistein,
10 Ed. volume 7, Marcel Dekker, New York). Morphine, which can be administered orally, is a compound that is a peptidomimetic of the peptide endorphin. For purposes herein, cyclic peptides are included among peptidomimetics.

As used herein, a promoter region or promoter element refers to a segment of DNA or RNA that controls transcription of the DNA or RNA to which
15 it is operatively linked. The promoter region includes specific sequences that are sufficient for RNA polymerase recognition, binding and transcription initiation. This portion of the promoter region is referred to as the promoter. In addition, the promoter region includes sequences that modulate this recognition, binding and transcription initiation activity of RNA polymerase. These sequences can be
20 *cis* acting or can be responsive to *trans* acting factors. Promoters, depending upon the nature of the regulation, can be constitutive or regulated. Exemplary promoters contemplated for use in prokaryotes include the bacteriophage T7 and T3 promoters.

As used herein, a receptor refers to a molecule that has an affinity for a
25 given ligand. Receptors can be naturally-occurring or synthetic molecules. Receptors can also be referred to in the art as anti-ligands. As used herein, the receptor and anti-ligand are interchangeable. Receptors can be used in their unaltered state or as aggregates with other species. Receptors can be attached to, covalently or noncovalently, or in physical contact with, a binding member,
30 either directly or indirectly via a specific binding substance or linker. Examples of receptors, include, but are not limited to: antibodies, cell membrane receptors surface receptors and internalizing receptors, monoclonal antibodies and antisera

-42-

reactive with specific antigenic determinants [such as on viruses, cells, or other materials], drugs, polynucleotides, nucleic acids, peptides, cofactors, lectins, sugars, polysaccharides, cells, cellular membranes, and organelles.

Examples of receptors and applications using such receptors, include but
5 are not restricted to:

- a) enzymes: specific transport proteins or enzymes essential to survival of microorganisms, which could serve as targets for antibiotic [ligand] selection;
- b) antibodies: identification of a ligand-binding site on the antibody molecule that combines with the epitope of an antigen of interest can be
10 investigated; determination of a sequence that mimics an antigenic epitope can lead to the development of vaccines of which the immunogen is based on one or more of such sequences or lead to the development of related diagnostic agents or compounds useful in therapeutic treatments such as for auto-immune diseases
- c) nucleic acids: identification of ligand, such as protein or RNA, binding
15 sites;
- d) catalytic polypeptides: polymers, including polypeptides, that are capable of promoting a chemical reaction involving the conversion of one or more reactants to one or more products; such polypeptides generally include a binding site specific for at least one reactant or reaction intermediate and an
20 active functionality proximate to the binding site, in which the functionality is capable of chemically modifying the bound reactant (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,215,899);
- e) hormone receptors: determination of the ligands that bind with high affinity to a receptor is useful in the development of hormone replacement
25 therapies; for example, identification of ligands that bind to such receptors can lead to the development of drugs to control blood pressure; and
- f) opiate receptors: determination of ligands that bind to the opiate receptors in the brain is useful in the development of less-addictive replacements for morphine and related drugs.

30 As used herein, sample refers to anything that contains an analyte for which an analyte assay is desired. The sample can be a biological sample, such as a biological fluid or a biological tissue. Examples of biological fluids include

-43-

urine, blood, plasma, serum, saliva, semen, stool, sputum, cerebral spinal fluid, tears, mucus, sperm, amniotic fluid or the like. Biological tissues are aggregates of cells, usually of a particular kind together with their intercellular substance that form one of the structural materials of a human, animal, plant, bacterial, 5 fungal or viral structure, including connective, epithelium, muscle and nerve tissues. Examples of biological tissues also include organs, tumors, lymph nodes, arteries and individual cell(s).

As used herein: stringency of hybridization in determining percentage mismatch is as follows:

- 10 1) high stringency: 0.1 x SSPE, 0.1% SDS, 65°C
 2) medium stringency: 0.2 x SSPE, 0.1% SDS, 50°C
 3) low stringency: 1.0 x SSPE, 0.1% SDS, 50°C

Those of skill in this art know that the washing step selects for stable hybrids and also know the ingredients of SSPE (see, *e.g.*, Sambrook, E.F. 15 Fritsch, T. Maniatis, in: *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1989), vol. 3, p. B.13, see, also, numerous catalogs that describe commonly used laboratory solutions). SSPE is pH 7.4 phosphate-buffered 0.18 M NaCl. Further, those of skill in the art recognize that the stability of hybrids is determined by T_m , which is a function of the sodium ion 20 concentration and temperature ($T_m = 81.5^\circ \text{C} - 16.6(\log_{10}[\text{Na}^+]) + 0.41(\% \text{G} + \text{C}) - 600/l$), so that the only parameters in the wash conditions critical to hybrid stability are sodium ion concentration in the SSPE (or SSC) and temperature.

It is understood that equivalent stringencies can be achieved using alternative buffers, salts and temperatures. By way of example and not 25 limitation, procedures using conditions of low stringency are as follows (see also Shilo and Weinberg, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 78:6789-6792 (1981)): Filters containing DNA are pretreated for 6 hours at 40°C in a solution containing 35% formamide, 5X SSC, 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 5 mM EDTA, 0.1% PVP, 0.1% Ficoll, 1% BSA, and 500 µg/ml denatured salmon sperm DNA (10X SSC is 1.5 30 M sodium chloride, and 0.15 M sodium citrate, adjusted to a pH of 7).

Hybridizations are carried out in the same solution with the following modifications: 0.02% PVP, 0.02% Ficoll, 0.2% BSA, 100 µg/ml salmon sperm

-44-

DNA, 10% (wt/vol) dextran sulfate, and $5-20 \times 10^6$ cpm ^{32}P -labeled probe is used. Filters are incubated in hybridization mixture for 18-20 hours at 40°C , and then washed for 1.5 hours at 55°C in a solution containing 2X SSC, 25 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4), 5 mM EDTA, and 0.1% SDS. The wash solution is replaced
5 with fresh solution and incubated an additional 1.5 hours at 60°C . Filters are blotted dry and exposed for autoradiography. If necessary, filters are washed for a third time at $65-68^\circ\text{C}$ and reexposed to film. Other conditions of low stringency which can be used are well known in the art (*e.g.*, as employed for cross-species hybridizations).

10 By way of example and not way of limitation, procedures using conditions of moderate stringency include, for example, but are not limited to, procedures using such conditions of moderate stringency are as follows: Filters containing DNA are pretreated for 6 hours at 55°C in a solution containing 6X SSC, 5X Denhart's solution, 0.5% SDS and $100 \mu\text{g/ml}$ denatured salmon sperm
15 DNA. Hybridizations are carried out in the same solution and $5-20 \times 10^6$ cpm ^{32}P -labeled probe is used. Filters are incubated in hybridization mixture for 18-20 hours at 55°C , and then washed twice for 30 minutes at 60°C in a solution containing 1X SSC and 0.1% SDS. Filters are blotted dry and exposed for autoradiography. Other conditions of moderate stringency which can be used
20 are well-known in the art. Washing of filters is done at 37°C for 1 hour in a solution containing 2X SSC, 0.1% SDS.

By way of example and not way of limitation, procedures using conditions of high stringency are as follows: Prehybridization of filters containing DNA is carried out for 8 hours to overnight at 65°C in buffer composed of 6X SSC,
25 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 1 mM EDTA, 0.02% PVP, 0.02% Ficoll, 0.02% BSA, and $500 \mu\text{g/ml}$ denatured salmon sperm DNA. Filters are hybridized for 48 hours at 65°C in prehybridization mixture containing $100 \mu\text{g/ml}$ denatured salmon sperm DNA and $5-20 \times 10^6$ cpm of ^{32}P -labeled probe. Washing of filters is done at 37°C for 1 hour in a solution containing 2X SSC, 0.01% PVP, 0.01% Ficoll,
30 and 0.01% BSA. This is followed by a wash in 0.1X SSC at 50°C for 45 minutes before autoradiography. Other conditions of high stringency which can be used are well known in the art.

The term substantially identical or substantially homologous or similar varies with the context as understood by those skilled in the relevant art and generally means at least 60% or 70%, preferably means at least 80%, 85% or more preferably at least 90%, and most preferably at least 95% identity.

5 As used herein, substantially identical to a product means sufficiently similar so that the property of interest is sufficiently unchanged so that the substantially identical product can be used in place of the product.

As used herein, substantially pure means sufficiently homogeneous to appear free of readily detectable impurities as determined by standard methods
10 of analysis, such as thin layer chromatography (TLC), gel electrophoresis and high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), used by those of skill in the art to assess such purity, or sufficiently pure such that further purification would not detectably alter the physical and chemical properties, such as enzymatic and biological activities, of the substance. Methods for purification of the
15 compounds to produce substantially chemically pure compounds are known to those of skill in the art. A substantially chemically pure compound can, however, be a mixture of stereoisomers or isomers. In such instances, further purification might increase the specific activity of the compound.

As used herein, target cell refers to a cell that expresses an SP *in vivo*.

20 As used herein, test substance (or test compound) refers to a chemically defined compound (*e.g.*, organic molecules, inorganic molecules, organic/inorganic molecules, proteins, peptides, nucleic acids, oligonucleotides, lipids, polysaccharides, saccharides, or hybrids among these molecules such as glycoproteins, etc.) or mixtures of compounds (*e.g.*, a library of test compounds,
25 natural extracts or culture supernatants, etc.) whose effect on an SP, particularly a single chain form that includes the protease domain or a sufficient portion thereof for activity, as determined by an *in vitro* method, such as the assays provided herein, is tested.

As used herein, the terms a therapeutic agent, therapeutic regimen,
30 radioprotectant or chemotherapeutic mean conventional drugs and drug therapies, including vaccines, which are known to those skilled in the art. Radiotherapeutic agents are well known in the art.

As used herein, treatment means any manner in which the symptoms of a condition, disorder or disease are ameliorated or otherwise beneficially altered. Treatment also encompasses any pharmaceutical use of the compositions herein.

As used herein, vector (or plasmid) refers to discrete elements that are
5 used to introduce heterologous nucleic acid into cells for either expression or replication thereof. The vectors typically remain episomal, but can be designed to effect integration of a gene or portion thereof into a chromosome of the genome. Also contemplated are vectors that are artificial chromosomes, such as yeast artificial chromosomes and mammalian artificial chromosomes. Selection
10 and use of such vehicles are well known to those of skill in the art. An expression vector includes vectors capable of expressing DNA that is operatively linked with regulatory sequences, such as promoter regions, that are capable of effecting expression of such DNA fragments. Thus, an expression vector refers to a recombinant DNA or RNA construct, such as a plasmid, a phage,
15 recombinant virus or other vector that, upon introduction into an appropriate host cell, results in expression of the cloned DNA. Appropriate expression vectors are well known to those of skill in the art and include those that are replicable in eukaryotic cells and/or prokaryotic cells and those that remain episomal or those which integrate into the host cell genome.

20 As used herein, protein binding sequence refers to a protein or peptide sequence or a portion of other macromolecules that is capable of specific binding to protein or peptide sequences generally, to a set of protein or peptide sequences or to a particular protein or peptide sequence.

As used herein, metal binding sequence refers to a protein or peptide
25 sequence that is capable of specific binding to metal ions generally, to a set of metal ions or to a particular metal ion.

As used herein, a combination refers to any association between two or among more items.

-47-

As used herein, a composition refers to any mixture. It can be a solution, a suspension, liquid, powder, a paste, aqueous, non-aqueous or any combination thereof.

As used herein, fluid refers to any composition that can flow. Fluids thus
5 encompass compositions that are in the form of semi-solids, pastes, solutions, aqueous mixtures, gels, lotions, creams and other such compositions.

As used herein, a cellular extract refers to a preparation or fraction which is made from a lysed or disrupted cell.

As used herein, an agent is said to be randomly selected when the agent
10 is chosen randomly without considering the specific sequences involved in the association of a protein alone or with its associated substrates, binding partners, etc. An example of randomly selected agents is the use a chemical library or a peptide combinatorial library, or a growth broth of an organism or conditioned medium.

15 As used herein, an agent is said to be rationally selected or designed when the agent is chosen on a non-random basis which takes into account the sequence of the target site and/or its conformation in connection with the agent's action. As described in the Examples, there are proposed binding sites for serine protease and (catalytic) sites in the protein having SEQ ID NO:2 or
20 SEQ ID NO:4. Agents can be rationally selected or rationally designed by utilizing the peptide sequences that make up these sites. For example, a rationally selected peptide agent can be a peptide whose amino acid sequence is identical to the ATP or calmodulin binding sites or domains.

For clarity of disclosure, and not by way of limitation, the detailed
25 description is divided into the subsections that follow.

B. MTSP25 polypeptides, muteins, derivatives and analogs thereof
MTSPs

The MTSPs are a family of transmembrane serine proteases that are found in mammals and also other species. MTSPs are of interest because they
30 appear to be expressed and/or activated at different levels in tumor cells from normal cells, or have functional activity that is different in tumor cells from

-48-

normal cells, such as by an alteration in a substrate therefor, or a cofactor or a receptor.

The MTSPs share a number of common structural features including: a proteolytic extracellular C-terminal domain; a transmembrane domain, with a hydrophobic domain near the N-terminus; a short cytoplasmic domain; and a variable length stem region that may contain additional modular domains. The proteolytic domains share sequence homology including conserved His, Asp, and Ser residues necessary for catalytic activity that are present in conserved motifs. The MTSPs are normally synthesized as zymogens and can be activated to two-chain forms by cleavage. It is shown herein that a single chain proteolytic domain can function *in vitro* and, hence is useful in *in vitro* assays for identifying agents that modulate the activity of members of this family.

For purposes herein, the protease domain of the MTSP does not have to result from activation cleavage, which produces a two chain activated product, but rather includes single chain polypeptides where the N-termini include the consensus sequence ↓VVGG, ↓IVGG, ↓VGLL, ↓ILGG, ↓IVQG or ↓IVNG ↓IASG or other such motif. Such polypeptides, although not the result of activation cleavage and not two-chain forms, exhibit proteolytic (catalytic) activity. These protease domain polypeptides are used in assays to screen for agents that modulate the activity of the MTSP25. Nucleic acid encoding the protease domain and upstream nucleic acid is set forth in SEQ ID No. 5; and the protease domain of MTSP25 is set forth as residues 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6.

The MTSP family is a target for therapeutic intervention and also some members can serve as diagnostic markers for tumor development, growth and/or progression. As discussed, the members of this family are involved in proteolytic processes that are implicated in tumor development, growth and/or progression. This implication is based upon their functions as proteolytic enzymes in processes related to ECM degradation and/or remodeling and activation of pro-growth factors, pro-hormones and/or pro-angiogenic compounds. In addition, their levels of expression or level of activation or their apparent activity resulting from substrate levels or alterations in substrates and levels thereof differs in tumor cells and non-tumor cells in the same tissue.

Similarly the level of co-factors or receptors for these proteases can vary between tumor and non-tumor cells. Hence, protocols and treatments that alter their activity, such as their proteolytic activities and roles in signal transduction, and/or their expression, such as by contacting them with a compound that
5 modulates their activity and/or expression, could impact tumor development, growth and/or progression. Also, in some instances, the level of activation and/or expression can be altered in tumors, such as lung carcinoma, colon adenocarcinoma and ovarian carcinoma.

The following discussion provides an overview and some details of the
10 exemplified MTSP25s.

MTSP25

MTSP25 is of interest because it is expressed or is active in tumor cells. The MTSP provided herein can serve as a diagnostic marker for particular tumors, by virtue of a level of activity and/or expression or function in a subject
15 (i.e. a mammal, particularly a human) with neoplastic disease, compared to a subject or subjects that do not have the neoplastic disease. In addition, detection of activity (and/or expression) in a particular tissue can be indicative of neoplastic disease. It is shown herein, that MTSP25s provided herein are expressed and/or activated in certain tumors; hence their activation or
20 expression can serve as a diagnostic marker for tumor development, growth and/or progression. In other instances, the MTSP polypeptide can exhibit altered activity by virtue of a change in activity or expression of a co-factor, a substrate or a receptor. In addition, in some instances, these MTSPs and/or variants thereof can be shed from cell surfaces. Detection of the shed MTSPs,
25 particularly the extracellular protease domains, in body fluids, such as serum, blood, saliva, cerebral spinal fluid, synovial fluid and interstitial fluids, urine, sweat and other such fluids and secretions, can serve as a diagnostic tumor marker. In particular, detection of higher levels of such shed polypeptides in a subject compared to a subject known not to have any neoplastic disease or
30 compared to earlier samples from the same subject, can be indicative of neoplastic disease in the subject.

-50-

Polypeptides and muteins

Provided herein are isolated substantially pure single chain and two chain polypeptides that contain the protease domain of an MTSP25. The polypeptides also can include other non-MTSP sequences of amino acids, but includes the
5 protease domain or a sufficient portion thereof to exhibit catalytic activity in any *in vitro* assay that assess such protease activity, such as any provided herein.

MTSP25 polypeptides provided herein are expressed or activated by or in tumor cells, typically at a level that differs from the level in which they are expressed by or activated in a non-tumor cell of the same type. Hence, for
10 example, if the MTSP is expressed in an cervical tumor cell, it is expressed or active at a different level from the level in non-tumor cervical cells. MTSP25 expression or activation can be indicative of cervical, lung, esophageal, colon, kidney, prostate, uterine, pancreatic, breast and other tumors.

Isolated, substantially pure proteases that include protease domains or a
15 catalytically active portion thereof are provided. Provided are single chain forms and two chain forms of the MTSP25. The protease domains can be included in a longer protein, and such longer protein is optionally the MTSP25 zymogen. Exemplary MTSP25-encoding nucleic acid and protein sequences of a protease domain are set forth in SEQ ID Nos. 5 and 6. Full-length MTSP25-encoding
20 nucleic acid molecules that contain the sequence set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15 and polypeptides that include the sequence of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 6 or SEQ ID No. 16 or catalytically active portions thereof are also provided herein. In particular, provided are two chain forms that include a shorter "A" chain linked to a longer "B" chain. The two chains forms include
25 those in which the "A" chain contains at least amino acids 64-77 and can include up to amino acids 17-77, and the "B" chain contains acids 78-348, typically 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) and catalytically active fragments thereof. The single chain form of the MTSP25, which is
30 proteolytically active, contains amino acids 78-348, typically 78-323, and catalytically active fragments thereof. The residues are made with reference to SEQ ID No. 16. Smaller portions thereof that retain protease activity are

-51-

contemplated. The polypeptides, which are Type I transmembrane serine proteases, contains a signal sequence at the N terminus, a transmembrane domains (TM) at the C terminus, and a serine protease domain. The N-terminal signal peptide can be cleaved. The C-terminal transmembrane domain spans
5 residues 324-346 in the exemplified MTSP25. It is understood that variants of the MTSP25 as defined herein, including those in which amino acid 127 is Thr, are contemplated.

Substantially purified MTSP25 protease is encoded by a nucleic acid that hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule containing the protease domain encoded by
10 the sequence of nucleotides that encodes the residues forth in SEQ. ID No. 6 (or catalytically active fragments thereof) under at least moderate, generally high, stringency conditions, such that the protease domain encoding nucleic acid thereof hybridizes along its full-length or at least 70%, 80% or 90% of the full-length thereof.

Also included are substantially purified MTSP25 zymogens, activated two chain forms, single chain protease domains and two chain protease domains as described above. These polypeptides are encoded by nucleic acids that include sequences encoding a protease domain that exhibits proteolytic activity and that is encoded by nucleic acid molecules that hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule
20 having a nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 16 (or degenerate variant sequences thereof), typically under moderate, generally under high stringency, conditions and generally along the full-length or along at least about 70%, 80% or 90% of the full-length (or substantially the full-length) of the protease domain. Splice variants are also contemplated herein.

25 **Structural features**

MTSP25 includes several domains in addition to a catalytic domain residues (e.g., residues 78-314, SEQ ID No. 16; corresponding to residues 1-237 of SEQ ID No. 6) and a transmembrane domain. The sequence set forth in SEQ ID No. 16 includes a signal peptide sequence (residues 1-16 SEQ ID No. 16). A
30 C-terminal transmembrane domain (aa 324-aa 346 SEQ ID No. 16), occurs at the carboxy terminus of MTSP25.

-52-

MTSP25 contains a trypsin-like serine protease domain (residues 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) following cleavage) and has a protease activation cleavage site (...R₇₇↓I₇₈IGG..., where ↓ indicates a protease activation/cleavage site) at the amino terminus of the domain and catalytic triad residues (H₁₂₂, D₁₇₁ and S₂₆₈) in three highly-conserved regions. In addition, two other domains, a signal peptide sequence (aa 1-aa 16 SEQ ID No. 16) and a C-terminal transmembrane domain (aa 324-aa 346 SEQ ID No. 17), occur at the amino and carboxy termini, respectively, of MTSP25. There are 2 potential *N*-glycosylation sites: N₂₁₉AT and N₂₄₉TS. Cys₁₉₁, which is in the protease domain, binds to Cys₆₄ outside the domain, and is unpaired in the single chain form of the protease domain, and, as described above, paired in two chain forms. Within the serine protease domain, the following cysteine pairings occur: C₁₀₇-C₁₂₃, C₂₀₆-C₂₇₄, C₂₃₇-C₂₅₃, and C₂₆₄-C₂₉₄. One cysteine (C₃₄₀) within the C-terminal transmembrane domain is apparently unpaired. Alignment (*e.g.*, *blastp*; <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST>) of MTSP25 protein sequence with that of enterokinase (GenBank accession number U09860) indicates that the two proteins share 41% sequence identity in their protease domains.

As noted the protease also can be provided as a two chain molecule. Single chain and two chain forms can be proteolytically active. A two chain form of the polypeptide set forth in SEQ ID No. 16 (this form includes residues 64-313, generally at least residues 17-313 (or residues 78-323, or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage), and catalytically active fragments thereof) is provided; smaller catalytically active two chain forms are also provided. As described above, a two chain form is produced by bonding, typically between the C₁₉₁ and a Cys outside the protease domain, such as Cys₆₄. Upon activation cleavage the bond remains resulting in a two chain polypeptide. The size of the both chains is a function of the starting length of the polypeptide prior to activation cleavage between the R₇₇ and I₇₈. Any length polypeptide that includes the protease domain (residues 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are

-53-

catalytically active, following cleavage) of SEQ ID No. 16) or catalytically active fragments thereof, is contemplated herein. Two chain forms include at least the protease domain of a polypeptide from C₆₄ up to and including C₁₉₁.

Protease domains

5 MTSP protease domains include the single chain protease domains of MTSP25. Provided are the protease domains or proteins that include a portion of an MTSP that is the protease domain of any MTSP, particularly a MTSP25. The protein can also include other non-MTSP sequences of amino acids, but includes the protease domain or a sufficient portion thereof to exhibit catalytic
10 and/or binding activity in any *in vitro* assay that assesses such protease or binding activity, such as any provided herein. Also provided are two chain activated forms of the full length protease and also two chain forms of the protease domain. Thus, isolated, substantially pure proteases that include the protease domains or catalytically active portions thereof as single chain forms of
15 SPs are provided. The protease domains can be included in a longer protein, and such longer protein is optionally the activated MTSP25 protein, up to and including a full-length, or an MTSP25 zymogen.

In particular, exemplary protease domains include at least a sufficient portion of sequences of amino acids set forth of SEQ ID No. 6 to retain catalytic
20 activity *in vitro*. As noted, the protease domains of an MTSP are single-chain polypeptides or two-chain polypeptides, with an N-terminus (such as IV, VV, IL and II) generated at the cleavage site (generally having the consensus sequence R↓VVGG, R↓IVGG, R↓IVQ, R↓IVNG, R↓ILGG, R↓VGLL, R↓ILGG or a variation thereof; an N-terminus R↓V or R↓I, where the arrow represents the cleavage
25 point) when the zymogen is activated. The protease domain of an exemplary MTSP25, produced is produced by activation cleavage between R₇₇ and the I₇₈ of SEQ ID No. 16 (R↓I) includes the sequence R↓IIGGT, as set forth in SEQ ID No. 16. A single chain form includes residues of SEQ ID No. 6 or catalytically active fragments thereof. Hence any length single chain polypeptide that includes the
30 protease domain (residues 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) SEQ ID No. 16) or catalytically active fragments thereof, is contemplated herein.

-54-

Two chain forms also are provided and include at least a polypeptide from C₆₄ up to and including C₁₉₁ of SEQ ID No. 16 or corresponding residues of an MTSP25 that has at least 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, or 95% sequence identity there with and/or is:

- 5 a) a single-chain polypeptide that includes the sequence of amino acids set forth as amino acids 1-236 or 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6 or a catalytically active fragment or portion thereof;
- b) a two-chain polypeptide that includes the sequence of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 16 or a catalytically active fragment or portion thereof;
- 10 c) a single-chain polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes along at least 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% of its full-length under conditions of low, moderate or high stringency to the sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 as nucleotides 1-711 (or to degenerate variants of the sequence), or a catalytically active fragment or portion of the polypeptide;
- 15 d) a two-chain polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes along at least 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% of its full-length under conditions of low, moderate or high stringency to the sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 as nucleotides 1-711 (or to degenerate variants of the sequence), or a catalytically active fragment or portion of the polypeptide;
- 20 e) a polypeptide that includes a sequence of amino acids having at least about 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% sequence identity with the sequence of amino acids set forth as amino acids 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6 or SEQ ID No. 16; and/or
- 25 f) a protease domain of a polypeptide encoded by a splice variant of a sequence of nucleotides that encodes an MTSP25 of any of a)-e) or a splice variant of the sequence of nucleotides MTSP25 set forth in SEQ ID No. 15.

30 Also provided are polypeptides that are encoded by nucleic acid molecules that meet criteria specified below as (a)-(f).

Thus, among the polypeptides provided herein, are:

- a) single and two-chain polypeptides containing, as the only MTSP25 portion thereof, amino acids 17-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) or catalytically active portions thereof;
- b) activated single and two chain forms of polypeptides that contain amino acids 17-348, 17-313, 17-314, 17-323, 64-323, 64-191, 64-313, 64-314, 78-313, 78-314, 78-323, 78-348, 324-346 or 324-348 of SEQ ID No. 16 or catalytically active portions thereof;
- c) activated single and two chain polypeptides that have a sequence of amino acids having at least about 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% with polypeptides of a) or b); and
- d) polypeptides encoded by sequences of nucleic acids that hybridize along at least 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% of the full-length under conditions of low, moderate or high stringency to a sequence of nucleotides encoding polypeptides a), b) or c).

Muteins and derivatives

Full-length MTSP25, zymogen and activated forms thereof and MTSP25 protease domains, portions thereof, and muteins and derivatives of such polypeptides are provided. The domains, fragments, derivatives or analogs of an MTSP25 that are functionally active are capable of exhibiting one or more functional activities associated with the MTSP25 polypeptide, such as serine protease activity, immunogenicity and antigenicity, are provided.

Among the derivatives are those based on animal MTSP25s, including, but are not limited to, rodent, such as mouse and rat; fowl, such as chicken; ruminants, such as goats, cows, deer, sheep; ovine, such as pigs; and humans. For example, MTSP25 derivatives can be made by altering their sequences by substitutions, additions or deletions. MTSP25 derivatives include, but are not limited to, those containing, as a primary amino acid sequence, all or part of the amino acid sequence of MTSP25, including altered sequences in which functionally equivalent amino acid residues are substituted for residues within

-56-

the sequence resulting in a silent change. For example, one or more amino acid residues within the sequence can be substituted by another amino acid of a similar polarity which acts as a functional equivalent, resulting in a silent alteration. Substitutes for an amino acid within the sequence can be selected

5 from other members of the class to which the amino acid belongs. For example, the nonpolar (hydrophobic) amino acids include alanine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan and methionine. The polar neutral amino acids include glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, tyrosine, asparagine, and glutamine. The positively charged (basic) amino acids include arginine,

10 lysine and histidine. The negatively charged (acidic) amino acids include aspartic acid and glutamic acid (see, *e.g.*, Table 1).

Mutants of the MTSP25 or a domain thereof, such as a protease domain, in which up to about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%,

15 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the amino acids are replaced with another amino acid are provided.. Generally such mutants retain at least about 1%, 2%, 3%, 5%, 7%, 8%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 95% or more (or in increased activity, *i.e.*, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 110% or greater) of the protease activity of the unmutated protein. Those of

20 skill in the art recognize that a polypeptide that retains at least 1% of the activity of the wild-type protease is sufficiently active for use in screening assays or for other applications.

Included among the polypeptides provided herein are those that contain only an MTSP25 protease domain as a single or two chain form or a polypeptide

25 with amino acid changes such that the specificity and protease activity remains substantially unchanged or changed (increased or decreased) by a specified percentage, such as 1%, 5%, 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, 99.5% with the MTSP protease domain exemplified herein.

30 Also provided is a substantially purified two-chain polypeptide containing a sequence of amino acids that has at least 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%,

-57-

96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identity to the MTSP25 exemplified herein, particularly to two-chain polypeptides that contain amino acids corresponding to amino acids 17-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 348, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage) or 17-346 of SEQ ID No. 16, and to catalytically active portions thereof, where the percentage identity is determined using standard algorithms and gap penalties that maximize the percentage identity. The human MTSP25 polypeptide is included, although other mammalian MTSP25 polypeptides are contemplated. The precise percentage of identity can be specified if needed.

10 Muteins in which one or more of the Cys residues, particularly, a residue that is paired in the activated two chain form, but unpaired in the protease domain alone is/are replaced with any amino acid, typically, although not necessarily, a conservative amino acid residue, such as Ser, are contemplated. Muteins of MTSP25, particularly those in which Cys residues, such as the Cys₁₉₁ in the single chain protease domain, is replaced with another amino acid, such as Ser, Gly or Ala, that does not eliminate the activity, are provided. Also provided are substantially purified MTSP25 polypeptides and functional domains thereof, including catalytically active domains and portions, that have at least about 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 15 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% sequence identity with a protease domain that includes a sequence of amino acids set forth in as residues 1-327 in SEQ ID No. 6 or catalytically active fragments thereof.

Muteins of the protein are also provided in which amino acids are 25 replaced with other amino acids. Among the muteins are those in which the Cys residues, is/are replaced typically with a conservative amino acid residues, such as a serine. Such muteins are also provided herein. Muteins in which 10%, 20%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50% or more of the amino acids are replaced but the resulting polypeptide retains at least about 1%, 2%, 3%, 5%, 7%, 8%, 30 10%, 20%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% of the catalytic activity as the unmodified form for the same substrate are provided.

-58-

Muteins can be made by making conservative amino acid substitutions and also non-conservative amino acid substitutions. For example, amino acid substitutions that desirably alter properties of the proteins can be made. In one embodiment, mutations that prevent degradation of the polypeptide can be
5 made. Many proteases cleave after basic residues, such as R and K; to eliminate such cleavage, the basic residue is replaced with a non-basic residue. Also, non-conservative changes at amino acids outside of the protease domain can be effected without altering protease activity. Non-conservative changes at amino acids that are responsible for activities other than protease activity may be
10 desirable. For example, interaction of the protease with an inhibitor can be blocked while retaining catalytic activity by effecting a non-conservative change at the site interaction of the inhibitor with the protease. Similarly, receptor binding can be altered without altering catalytic activity by effecting a non-conservative or conservative change at a site of interaction of the receptor with
15 the protease.

Antigenic epitopes that contain at least 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, and typically 10-15 amino acids of the MTSP25 polypeptide are provided. These antigenic epitopes are used, for example, to raise antibodies. Antibodies specific for each epitope or combinations thereof
20 and for single and two-chain forms are also provided. In particular, the antibodies typically are selected to specifically bind to the activated single-chain or activated two-chain forms of the protease domain or to a full-length activated two-chain form, but not to the full-length zymogen form of an MTSP25.

25 Nucleic acid molecules, vectors and plasmids, cells and expression of MTSP25 polypeptides

Nucleic acid molecules

Due to the degeneracy of nucleotide coding sequences, other nucleic sequences which encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as a MTSP are contemplated. These include but are not limited to nucleic acid molecules
30 that include all or portions of MTSP25-encoding genes that are altered by the substitution of different codons that encode the amino acid residue within the sequence, thus producing a silent change.

Nucleic acids

Also provided herein are nucleic acid molecules that encode MTSP25 polypeptides and the encoded proteins. In particular, nucleic acid molecules encoding MTSP25 from animals, including splice variants thereof are provided.

- 5 The encoded proteins are also provided. Also provided are functional domains thereof. For each of the nucleic acid molecules provided, the nucleic acid can be DNA or RNA or PNA or other nucleic acid analogs or can include non-natural nucleotide bases. Also provided are isolated nucleic acid molecules that include a sequence of nucleotides complementary to the nucleotide sequence encoding
10 an MTSP.

- Also provided are nucleic acid molecules that encode single chain or two chain MTSP proteases that have proteolytic activity in an *in vitro* proteolysis assay and that have at least 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%,
15 98% or 99% sequence identity with the full-length of a protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide, or that hybridize along their full-length or along at least about 70%, 80% or 90% of the full-length nucleic acid to a nucleic acids that encode a protease domain, particularly under conditions of moderate, generally high, stringency. As above, the encoded polypeptides contain the protease as a
20 single chain; activated forms thereof can be produced and are provided.

- In one embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule that encodes an MTSP, designated MTSP25 is provided. The nucleic acid molecule includes the open reading frame in the sequence of nucleotides set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15. Also provided are nucleic acid molecules that hybridize under conditions
25 of at least low stringency, moderate stringency, and generally high stringency to the following sequence of nucleic acids (SEQ ID No. 5) particularly to the open reading frame encompassed by nucleotides that encode a single protease domain thereof, or any domain of MTSP25.

- In certain embodiments, the isolated nucleic acid fragment hybridizes to
30 the nucleic acid having the nucleotide sequence set forth in SEQ ID No. 5 under high stringency conditions, and generally contains the sequence of nucleotides

-60-

set forth as nucleotides 1-690 in SEQ ID No. 5. The protein contains a transmembrane domain (TM) and a serine protease domain.

Also provided, are muteins of the nucleic acid molecules that encode polypeptides in which amino acids are replaced with other amino acids. Among
5 the muteins are those in which the Cys residue-encoding codons, is/are replaced with other amino acid residues, such as a codon encoding a serine. Such muteins are also provided herein. Each of such domains is provided herein as are nucleic acid molecules that include sequences of nucleotides encoding such domains. Some MTSPs can additionally include a CUB domain, LDLR domain, a
10 scavenger-receptor cysteine rich (SRCR) domain and other domains.

The isolated nucleic acid fragment is DNA, including genomic or cDNA, or is RNA, or can include other components, such as peptide nucleic acid (PNA) and other nucleotide analogs. The isolated nucleic acid can include additional components, such as heterologous or native promoters, and other transcriptional
15 and translational regulatory sequences, and these genes can be linked to other genes, such as reporter genes or other indicator genes or genes that encode indicators.

Also provided are nucleic acid molecules that hybridize to the above-noted sequences of nucleotides encoding MTSP25 at least at low stringency,
20 moderate stringency, and typically at high stringency, and that encode the protease domain and/or the full-length protein or at least 60%, 70%, 80% or 90% of the full-length protease domain or other domains of an MTSP25 or a splice variant or allelic variant thereof. Generally the molecules hybridize under such conditions along their full-length or along at least 60%, 70%, 80% or 90%
25 of the full-length for at least one domain and encode at least one domain, such as the protease or extracellular domain, of the polypeptide. In particular, such nucleic acid molecules include any isolated nucleic acid fragment that encodes at least one domain of a membrane serine protease, that (1) contains a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the protease or a domain thereof, and (2) is selected
30 from among, for example:

-61-

- 5 (a) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the protease domain of an MTSP25 that includes a sequence of nucleotides that encodes amino acids 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6 or amino acids 17-313, 17-314, 64-191, 64-313, 64-314, 78-313 or 314 (or residues 78-323, or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage)) in SEQ ID No. 16 or catalytically active portions thereof, and particularly to sequences of nucleotides that do not encode a full-length MTSP25;
- 10 (b) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes such portion and hybridizes under conditions of high stringency, generally to nucleic acid that is complementary to a mRNA transcript present in a mammalian cell that encodes such protein or fragment thereof;
- 15 (c) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the protease or a domain thereof that includes a sequence of nucleotides set having at least about 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% sequence identity with the sequence set forth as nucleotides encoding amino acids 17-346 in SEQ ID No. 16;
- 20 (d) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the protease or a domain thereof that includes a sequence of nucleotides set having at least about 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% sequence identity with the sequence set forth in as nucleotides 1-711 in SEQ ID No. 5 or with a sequence of nucleotides in any of a)-c);
- 25 (f) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes a transmembrane protease of a)-d) that includes a sequence of amino acids encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that encodes such subunit and hybridizes under conditions of low, moderate or high stringency to DNA that is complementary to the mRNA transcript.

-62-

The isolated nucleic acids can contain least 10 nucleotides, 25 nucleotides, 50 nucleotides, 100 nucleotides, 150 nucleotides, or 200 nucleotides or more contiguous nucleotides of an MTSP25-encoding sequence, or a full-length SP coding sequence. In another embodiment, the nucleic acids are smaller than 35, 200 or 500 nucleotides in length. Nucleic acids that hybridize to or are complementary to an MTSP25-encoding nucleic acid molecule can be single or double-stranded. For example, nucleic acids are provided that include a sequence complementary to (specifically are the inverse complement of) at least 10, 25, 50, 100, or 200 nucleotides or the entire coding region of an MTSP25 encoding nucleic acid, particularly the protease domain thereof. For MTSP25 the full-length protein or a domain or active fragment thereof is also provided.

Probes, primers, antisense oligonucleotides and dsRNA

Also provided are fragments thereof that can be used as probes or primers and that contain at least about 10 nucleotides, 14 nucleotides, generally at least about 16 nucleotides, often at least about 30 nucleotides. The length of the probe or primer is a function of the size of the genome probed; the larger the genome, the longer the probe or primer required for specific hybridization to a single site. Those of skill in the art can select appropriately sized probes and primers. Generally probes and primers as described are single-stranded. Double stranded probes and primers can be used, if they are denatured when used.

Probes and primers derived from the nucleic acid molecules are provided. Such probes and primers contain at least 8, 14, 16, 30, 100 or more contiguous nucleotides with identity to contiguous nucleotides of an MTSP25, and probes of at least 8, 14, 16, 30, 50 or 100 contiguous sequence of nucleotides of SEQ ID No. 5 or SEQ ID No. 15. The probes and primers are optionally labelled with a detectable label, such as a radiolabel or a fluorescent tag, or can be mass differentiated for detection by mass spectrometry or other means.

Also provided is an isolated nucleic acid molecule that includes the sequence of molecules that is complementary to the nucleotide sequence encoding MTSP25 or the portion thereof. Antisense, and double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), such as RNAi is also provided.

5 **Plasmids, Vectors and Cells**

Plasmids and vectors containing the nucleic acid molecules are also provided. Cells containing the vectors, including cells that express the encoded proteins are provided. The cell can be a bacterial cell, a yeast cell, a fungal cell, a plant cell, an insect cell or an animal cell. Methods for producing an MTSP or
10 single chain form of the protease domain thereof by, for example, growing the cell under conditions whereby the encoded MTSP is expressed by the cell, and recovering the expressed protein, are provided herein. As noted, for MTSP25, the activated (two chain) protease and single chain and two chain protease domains are provided. As described herein, the cells are used for expression of
15 the protein, which can be secreted or expressed in the cytoplasm.

As discussed below, the MTSP25 polypeptide, and catalytically active portions thereof, can be expressed on the surface of a cell. In addition, all or portions thereof can be expressed as a secreted protein using the native signal sequence or a heterologous signal. Alternatively, all or portions of the
20 polypeptide can be expressed as inclusion bodies in the cytoplasm and isolated therefrom. The resulting protein can be treated to refold if necessary.

C. Tumor specificity and tissue expression profiles

MTSPs are of interest because they appear to be expressed and/or activated at different levels in tumor cells from normal cells, or have functional
25 activity that is different in tumor cells from normal cells, such as by an alteration in a substrate for the MTSP, or a cofactor or receptor of the MTSP. MTSP25 is of interest because it is expressed or is active in tumor cells. Hence the MTSPs provided herein can serve as diagnostic markers for certain tumors.

Each MTSP has a characteristic tissue expression profile; the MTSPs in
30 particular, although not exclusively expressed or activated in tumors, exhibit characteristic tumor tissue expression or activation profiles. In some instances, MTSPs can have different activity in a tumor cell from a non-tumor cell by virtue

of a change in a substrate or cofactor or receptor therefor or other factor that would alter the functional activity of the MTSP. Hence each can serve as a diagnostic marker for particular tumors, by virtue of a level of activity and/or expression or function in a subject (i.e. a mammal, particularly a human) with
5 neoplastic disease, compared to a subject or subjects that do not have the neoplastic disease. In addition, detection of activity (and/or expression) in a particular tissue can be indicative of neoplastic disease. Shed MTSPs in body fluids can be indicative of neoplastic disease. Also, by virtue of the activity and/or expression profiles of each, they can serve as therapeutic targets, such
10 as by administration of modulators of the activity thereof, or, as by administration of a prodrug specifically activated by one of the MTSPs.

Tissue expression profiles

MTSP25

MTSP25 transcript was expressed weakly in the lymph node. In the
15 cancer profiling array analysis, MTSP25 is highly expressed in prostate samples (in normal and cancer samples). MTSP25 was highly expressed in a kidney yumor sample, but not in its normal tissue counterpart. MTSP25 was also expressed in breast cancer samples, but not in its normal tissue counterpart. MTSP25 was expressed in normal uterus samples, but not in their tumor
20 counterparts. MTSP25 expression was also observed in ovarian cancer samples. Among these three samples, the expression of MTSP25 was also detected in one of the matched normal tissue counterparts. MTSP25 expression was also detected in tumor samples in colon cDNA pairs.

PCR analysis revealed that MTSP25 cDNA was strongly detected in testis
25 and mammary gland adenocarcinoma, weakly detected in brain, placenta, lung, spleen, prostate, small intestine, colon, and leukocyte, and very weakly detected in heart, liver, and pancreas.

D. Identification and Isolation of MTSP25 polypeptide genes

The MTSP polypeptides and/or domains thereof, can be obtained by
30 methods well known in the art for protein purification and recombinant protein expression. Any method known to those of skill in the art for identification of nucleic acids that encode desired genes can be used. Any method available in

the art can be used to obtain a full-length (*i.e.*, encompassing the entire coding region) cDNA or genomic DNA clone encoding an MTSP polypeptide. For example, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) can be used to amplify a sequence that is expressed in normal and tumor cells or tissues, *e.g.*, nucleic acids encoding an MTSP25 polypeptide (SEQ. Nos: 5 and 17), in a genomic or cDNA library. Oligonucleotide primers that hybridize to sequences at the 3' and 5' termini of the identified sequences can be used as primers to amplify by PCR sequences from a nucleic acid sample (RNA or DNA), generally a cDNA library, from an appropriate source (*e.g.*, tumor or cancer tissue).

10 PCR can be carried out, *e.g.*, by use of a Perkin-Elmer Cetus thermal cyclor and Taq polymerase (Gene Amp[™]). The DNA being amplified can include mRNA or cDNA or genomic DNA from any eukaryotic species. One can choose to synthesize several different degenerate primers, for use in the PCR reactions. It is also possible to vary the stringency of hybridization conditions used in priming the PCR reactions, to amplify nucleic acid homologs (*e.g.*, to obtain 15 *MTSP polypeptide* sequences from species other than humans or to obtain human sequences with homology to MTSP25 polypeptide) by allowing for greater or lesser degrees of nucleotide sequence similarity between the known nucleotide sequence and the nucleic acid homolog being isolated. For cross-species hybridization, low stringency to moderate stringency conditions are 20 used. For same species hybridization, moderately stringent to highly stringent conditions are used. The conditions can be empirically determined.

After successful amplification of the nucleic acid encoding all or a portion of the identified MTSP polypeptide sequence or of a nucleic acid encoding all or a portion of an MTSP polypeptide homolog, that segment can be molecularly 25 cloned and sequenced, and used to design primers or as a probe to isolate a complete cDNA or genomic clone. This, in turn, permits the determination of the gene's complete nucleotide sequence, the analysis of its expression, and the production of its protein product for functional analysis. Once the nucleotide 30 sequence is determined, an open reading frame encoding the MTSP polypeptide gene protein product can be determined by any method well known in the art for determining open reading frames, for example, using publicly available computer

-66-

programs for nucleotide sequence analysis. Once an open reading frame is defined, it is routine to determine the amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by the open reading frame. In this way, the nucleotide sequences of the entire MTSP polypeptide genes as well as the amino acid sequences of
5 MTSP polypeptide proteins and analogs can be identified.

Any eukaryotic cell potentially can serve as the nucleic acid source for the molecular cloning of the MTSP polypeptide gene. The nucleic acids can be isolated from vertebrate, mammalian, human, porcine, bovine, feline, avian, equine, canine, as well as additional primate sources, insects, plants and other
10 organisms. The DNA can be obtained by standard procedures known in the art from cloned DNA (*e.g.*, a DNA "library"), by chemical synthesis, by cDNA cloning, or by the cloning of genomic DNA, or fragments thereof, purified from the desired cell (see, *e.g.*, Sambrook *et al.* (2001) Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, 3d Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring
15 Harbor, New York; Glover, D.M. (ed.), 1985, DNA Cloning: A Practical Approach, MRL Press, Ltd., Oxford, U.K. Vol. I, II). Clones derived from genomic DNA can contain regulatory and intron DNA regions in addition to coding regions; clones derived from cDNA will contain only exon sequences. For any source, the gene is cloned into a suitable vector for propagation thereof.

20 In the molecular cloning of the gene from genomic DNA, DNA fragments are generated, some of which will encode the desired gene. The DNA can be cleaved at specific sites using various restriction enzymes. Alternatively, one can use DNase in the presence of manganese to fragment the DNA, or the DNA can be physically sheared, for example, by sonication. The
25 linear DNA fragments then can be separated according to size by standard techniques, including but not limited to, agarose and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and column chromatography.

Once the DNA fragments are generated, identification of the specific DNA fragment containing the desired gene can be accomplished in a number of ways.
30 For example, a portion of the MTSP polypeptide (of any species) gene (*e.g.*, a PCR amplification product obtained as described above or an oligonucleotide having a sequence of a portion of the known nucleotide sequence) or its specific

-67-

RNA, or a fragment thereof can be purified and labeled, and the generated DNA fragments can be screened by nucleic acid hybridization to the labeled probe (Benton and Davis, *Science* 196:180 (1977); Grunstein and Hogness, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 72:3961 (1975)). Those DNA fragments with substantial

5 homology to the probe will hybridize. It is also possible to identify the appropriate fragment by restriction enzyme digestion(s) and comparison of fragment sizes with those expected according to a known restriction map if such is available or by DNA sequence analysis and comparison to the known nucleotide sequence of MTSP polypeptide. Further selection can be carried out

10 on the basis of the properties of the gene. Alternatively, the presence of the gene can be detected by assays based on the physical, chemical, or immunological properties of its expressed product. For example, cDNA clones, or DNA clones which hybrid-select the proper mRNA, can be selected which produce a protein that, *e.g.*, has similar or identical electrophoretic migration,

15 isoelectric focusing behavior, proteolytic digestion maps, antigenic properties, serine protease activity. If an anti-MTSP polypeptide antibody is available, the protein can be identified by binding of labeled antibody to the MTSP polypeptide synthesizing clones, in an ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay)-type procedure.

20 Alternatives to isolating the MTSP25 polypeptide genomic DNA include, but are not limited to, chemically synthesizing the gene sequence from a known sequence or making cDNA to the mRNA that encodes the MTSP polypeptide. For example, RNA for cDNA cloning of the MTSP polypeptide gene can be isolated from cells expressing the protein. The identified and isolated nucleic

25 acids then can be inserted into an appropriate cloning vector. A large number of vector-host systems known in the art can be used. Possible vectors include, but are not limited to, plasmids or modified viruses, but the vector system must be compatible with the host cell used. Such vectors include, but are not limited to, bacteriophages such as lambda derivatives, or plasmids such as pBR322 or pUC

30 plasmid derivatives or the Bluescript vector (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA). The insertion into a cloning vector can, for example, be accomplished by ligating the DNA fragment into a cloning vector which has complementary cohesive termini.

-68-

If the complementary restriction sites used to fragment the DNA are not present in the cloning vector, the ends of the DNA molecules can be enzymatically modified. Alternatively, any site desired can be produced by ligating nucleotide sequences (linkers) onto the DNA termini; these ligated linkers can include
5 specific chemically synthesized oligonucleotides encoding restriction endonuclease recognition sequences. In an alternative method, the cleaved vector and MTSP polypeptide gene can be modified by homopolymeric tailing. Recombinant molecules can be introduced into host cells via transformation, transfection, infection, electroporation, calcium precipitation and other methods,
10 so that many copies of the gene sequence are generated.

In specific embodiments, transformation of host cells with recombinant DNA molecules that incorporate the isolated MTSP polypeptide gene, cDNA, or synthesized DNA sequence enables generation of multiple copies of the gene. Thus, the gene can be obtained in large quantities by growing transformants,
15 isolating the recombinant DNA molecules from the transformants and, when necessary, retrieving the inserted gene from the isolated recombinant DNA.

E. Vectors, plasmids and cells that contain nucleic acids encoding an MTSP polypeptide or protease domain thereof and expression of MTSP polypeptides

20 **Vectors and cells**

For recombinant expression of one or more of the MTSP polypeptides, the nucleic acid containing all or a portion of the nucleotide sequence encoding the MTSP polypeptide can be inserted into an appropriate expression vector, *i.e.*, a vector that contains the necessary elements for the transcription and translation
25 of the inserted protein coding sequence. The necessary transcriptional and translational signals can also be supplied by the native promoter for MTSP genes, and/or their flanking regions.

Also provided are vectors that contain nucleic acid encoding the MTSPs. Cells containing the vectors are also provided. The cells include eukaryotic and
30 prokaryotic cells, and the vectors are any suitable for use therein.

Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, including endothelial cells, containing the vectors are provided. Such cells include bacterial cells, yeast cells, fungal cells, plant cells, insect cells and animal cells. The cells are used to produce an MTSP

-69-

polypeptide or protease domain thereof by (a) growing the above-described cells under conditions whereby the encoded MTSP polypeptide or protease domain of the MTSP polypeptide is expressed by the cell, and then (b) recovering the expressed protease domain protein. In the exemplified embodiments, the
5 protease domain is secreted into the medium.

In one embodiment, vectors that include a sequence of nucleotides that encode a polypeptide that has protease activity and contains all or a portion of only the protease domain, or multiple copies thereof, of an SP protein are provided. Also provided are vectors that include a sequence of nucleotides that
10 encodes the protease domain and additional portions of an SP protein up to and including a full length SP protein, as well as multiple copies thereof. The vectors can be selected for expression of the SP protein or protease domain thereof in the cell or such that the SP protein is expressed as a secreted protein.

Alternatively, the vectors can include signals necessary for secretion of encoded
15 proteins. When the protease domain is expressed the nucleic acid is linked to nucleic acid encoding a secretion signal, such as the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* α mating factor signal sequence or a portion thereof, or the native signal sequence.

A variety of host-vector systems can be used to express the protein coding sequence. These include but are not limited to mammalian cell systems
20 infected with eukaryotic virus vectors (*e.g.* vaccinia virus, adenovirus, adenovirus-associated virus, SV40, herpes virus systems), insect cell systems infected with suitable expression vectors, such as baculovirus systems; microorganisms such as yeast containing yeast vectors; or bacteria transformed with bacteriophage, DNA, plasmid DNA, or cosmid DNA. The expression
25 elements of vectors vary in their strengths and specificities. Depending on the host-vector system used, any one of a number of suitable transcription and translation elements can be used.

Any methods known to those of skill in the art for the insertion of nucleic acid fragments into a vector can be used to construct expression vectors
30 containing a chimeric gene containing appropriate transcriptional/translational control signals and protein coding sequences. These methods can include *in vitro* recombinant DNA and synthetic techniques and *in vivo* recombinants

-70-

(genetic recombination). Expression of nucleic acid sequences encoding MTSP polypeptide, or domains, derivatives, fragments or homologs thereof, can be regulated by a second nucleic acid sequence so that the genes or fragments thereof are expressed in a host transformed with the recombinant DNA molecule(s). For example, expression of the proteins can be controlled by any promoter/enhancer known in the art. In a specific embodiment, the promoter is not native to the genes for MTSP polypeptide. Promoters which can be used include but are not limited to the SV40 early promoter (Bernoist and Chambon, *Nature* 290:304-310 (1981)), the promoter contained in the 3' long terminal repeat of Rous sarcoma virus (Yamamoto et al., *Cell* 22:787-797 (1980)), the herpes thymidine kinase promoter (Wagner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 78:1441-1445 (1981)), the regulatory sequences of the metallothionein gene (Brinster et al., *Nature* 296:39-42 (1982)); prokaryotic expression vectors such as the β -lactamase promoter (Villa-Komaroff et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 75:3727-3731 (1978)) or the *tac* promoter (DeBoer et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:21-25 (1983)); see also "Useful Proteins from Recombinant Bacteria": in *Scientific American* 242:79-94 (1980)); plant expression vectors containing the nopaline synthetase promoter (Herrar-Estrella et al., *Nature* 303:209-213 (1984)) or the cauliflower mosaic virus 35S RNA promoter (Gardner et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 9:2871 (1981)), and the promoter of the photosynthetic enzyme ribulose biphosphate carboxylase (Herrera-Estrella et al., *Nature* 310:115-120 (1984)); promoter elements from yeast and other fungi such as the Gal4 promoter, the alcohol dehydrogenase promoter, the phosphoglycerol kinase promoter, the alkaline phosphatase promoter, and the following animal transcriptional control regions that exhibit tissue specificity and have been used in transgenic animals: elastase I gene control region which is active in pancreatic acinar cells (Swift et al., *Cell* 38:639-646 (1984); Ornitz et al., *Cold Spring Harbor Symp. Quant. Biol.* 50:399-409 (1986); MacDonald, *Hepatology* 7:425-515 (1987)); insulin gene control region which is active in pancreatic beta cells (Hanahan et al., *Nature* 315:115-122 (1985)), immunoglobulin gene control region which is active in lymphoid cells (Grosschedl et al., *Cell* 38:647-658 (1984); Adams et al., *Nature* 318:533-538 (1985); Alexander et al., *Mol. Cell Biol.* 7:1436-1444 (1987)),

-71-

mouse mammary tumor virus control region which is active in testicular, breast, lymphoid and mast cells (Leder et al., *Cell* 45:485-495 (1986)), albumin gene control region which is active in liver (Pinckert et al., *Genes and Devel.* 1:268-276 (1987)), alpha-fetoprotein gene control region which is active in liver
5 (Krumlauf et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 5:1639-1648 (1985); Hammer et al., *Science* 235:53-58 (1987)), alpha-1 antitrypsin gene control region which is active in liver (Kelsey et al., *Genes and Devel.* 1:161-171 (1987)), beta globin gene control region which is active in myeloid cells (Mogam et al., *Nature* 315:338-340 (1985); Kollias et al., *Cell* 46:89-94 (1986)), myelin basic protein gene control
10 region which is active in oligodendrocyte cells of the brain (Readhead et al., *Cell* 48:703-712 (1987)), myosin light chain-2 gene control region which is active in skeletal muscle (Sani, *Nature* 314:283-286 (1985)), and gonadotrophic releasing hormone gene control region which is active in gonadotrophs of the hypothalamus (Mason et al., *Science* 234:1372-1378 (1986)).

15 In a specific embodiment, a vector is used that contains a promoter operably linked to nucleic acids encoding an MTSP polypeptide, or a domain, fragment, derivative or homolog, thereof, one or more origins of replication, and optionally, one or more selectable markers (e.g., an antibiotic resistance gene). Expression vectors containing the coding sequences, or portions thereof, of an
20 MTSP polypeptide, is made, for example, by subcloning the coding portions into the EcoRI restriction site of each of the three pGEX vectors (glutathione S-transferase expression vectors (Smith and Johnson, *Gene* 7:31-40 (1988)). This allows for the expression of products in the correct reading frame. Exemplary vectors and systems for expression of the protease domains of the MTSP
25 polypeptides include the well-known *Pichia* vectors (available, for example, from Invitrogen, San Diego, CA), particularly those designed for secretion of the encoded proteins. The protein can also be expressed cytoplasmically, such as in the inclusion bodies. One exemplary vector is described in the EXAMPLES.

Plasmids for transformation of *E. coli* cells, include, for example, the pET
30 expression vectors (see, U.S patent 4,952,496; available from NOVAGEN, Madison, WI; see, also literature published by Novagen describing the system). Such plasmids include pET 11a, which contains the T7lac promoter, T7

-72-

terminator, the inducible *E. coli* lac operator, and the lac repressor gene; pET 12a-c, which contains the T7 promoter, T7 terminator, and the *E. coli* ompT secretion signal; and pET 15b and pET19b (NOVAGEN, Madison, WI), which contain a His-TagTM leader sequence for use in purification with a His column and
5 a thrombin cleavage site that permits cleavage following purification over the column; the T7-lac promoter region and the T7 terminator.

The vectors are introduced into host cells, such as *Pichia* cells and bacterial cells, such as *E. coli*, and the proteins expressed therein. Exemplary *Pichia* strains, include, for example, GS115. Exemplary bacterial hosts contain
10 chromosomal copies of DNA encoding T7 RNA polymerase operably linked to an inducible promoter, such as the lacUV promoter (see, U.S. Patent No. 4,952,496). Such hosts include, but are not limited to, the lysogenic *E. coli* strain BL21(DE3).

Expression and production of proteins

15 The MTSP domains, derivatives and analogs can be produced by various methods known in the art. For example, once a recombinant cell expressing an MTSP polypeptide, or a domain, fragment or derivative thereof, is identified, the individual gene product can be isolated and analyzed. This is achieved by assays based on the physical and/or functional properties of the protein,
20 including, but not limited to, radioactive labeling of the product followed by analysis by gel electrophoresis, immunoassay, cross-linking to marker-labeled product, and assays of proteolytic activity.

The MTSP polypeptides can be isolated and purified by standard methods known in the art (either from natural sources or recombinant host cells
25 expressing the complexes or proteins), including but not restricted to column chromatography (*e.g.*, ion exchange, affinity, gel exclusion, reversed-phase high pressure and fast protein liquid), differential centrifugation, differential solubility, or by any other standard technique used for the purification of proteins. Functional properties can be evaluated using any suitable assay known in the
30 art.

Alternatively, once an MTSP polypeptide or its domain or derivative is identified, the amino acid sequence of the protein can be deduced from the

-73-

nucleotide sequence of the gene which encodes it. As a result, the protein or its domain or derivative can be synthesized by standard chemical methods known in the art (*e.g.* see Hunkapiller et al, *Nature* 310:105-111 (1984)).

Manipulations of MTSP polypeptide sequences can be made at the protein
5 level. Also contemplated herein are MTSP polypeptide proteins, domains thereof, derivatives or analogs or fragments thereof, which are differentially modified during or after translation, *e.g.*, by glycosylation, acetylation, phosphorylation, amidation, derivatization by known protecting/blocking groups, proteolytic cleavage, linkage to an antibody molecule or other cellular ligand.
10 Any of numerous chemical modifications can be carried out by known techniques, including but not limited to specific chemical cleavage by cyanogen bromide, trypsin, chymotrypsin, papain, V8 protease, NaBH₄, acetylation, formylation, oxidation, reduction, metabolic synthesis in the presence of tunicamycin and other such agents.

15 In addition, domains, analogs and derivatives of an MTSP polypeptide can be chemically synthesized. For example, a peptide corresponding to a portion of an MTSP polypeptide, which includes the desired domain or which mediates the desired activity *in vitro* can be synthesized by use of a peptide synthesizer. Furthermore, if desired, nonclassical amino acids or chemical amino acid analogs
20 can be introduced as a substitution or addition into the MTSP polypeptide sequence. Non-classical amino acids include but are not limited to the D-isomers of the common amino acids, α -amino isobutyric acid, 4-aminobutyric acid, Abu, 2-aminobutyric acid, ϵ -Abu, ϵ -Ahx, 6-amino hexanoic acid, Aib, 2-amino isobutyric acid, 3-amino propionic acid, ornithine, norleucine, norvaline,
25 hydroxyproline, sarcosine, citrulline, cysteic acid, t-butylglycine, t-butylalanine, phenylglycine, cyclohexylalanine, β -alanine, fluoro-amino acids, designer amino acids such as β -methyl amino acids, Ca-methyl amino acids, Na-methyl amino acids, and amino acid analogs in general. Furthermore, the amino acid can be D (dextrorotary) or L (levorotary).

30 In cases where natural products are suspected of being mutant or are isolated from new species, the amino acid sequence of the MTSP polypeptide isolated from the natural source, as well as those expressed *in vitro*, or from

-74-

synthesized expression vectors *in vivo* or *in vitro*, can be determined from analysis of the DNA sequence, or alternatively, by direct sequencing of the isolated protein. Such analysis can be performed by manual sequencing or through use of an automated amino acid sequenator.

5 **Modifications**

A variety of modifications of the MTSP polypeptides and domains are contemplated herein. An MTSP-encoding nucleic acid molecule can be modified by any of numerous strategies known in the art (Sambrook *et al.* (1990), *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*, 2d ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 10 Cold Spring Harbor, New York). The sequences can be cleaved at appropriate sites with restriction endonuclease(s), followed by further enzymatic modification if desired, isolated, and ligated *in vitro*. In the production of the gene encoding a domain, derivative or analog of MTSP, care should be taken to ensure that the modified gene retains the original translational reading frame, uninterrupted by 15 translational stop signals, in the gene region where the desired activity is encoded.

Additionally, the MTSP-encoding nucleic acid molecules can be mutated *in vitro* or *in vivo*, to create and/or destroy translation, initiation, and/or termination sequences, or to create variations in coding regions and/or form new 20 restriction endonuclease sites or destroy pre-existing ones, to facilitate further *in vitro* modification. Also, as described herein muteins with primary sequence alterations, such as replacements of Cys residues and elimination or addition of glycosylation sites are contemplated; the MTSP25 that includes the sequence of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 6. MTSP25 has potential glycosylation 25 sites at N₂₁₉AT and N₂₄₉TS (SEQ ID No. 16). Mutations can be effected by any technique for mutagenesis known in the art, including, but not limited to, chemical mutagenesis and *in vitro* site-directed mutagenesis (Hutchinson et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 253:6551-6558 (1978)), use of TAB[®] linkers (Pharmacia). In one embodiment, for example, an MTSP polypeptide or domain thereof is modified to 30 include a fluorescent label. In other specific embodiments, the MTSP polypeptide is modified such that heterobifunctional reagents can be used to crosslink the members of a complex.

F. SCREENING METHODS

The single chain protease domains and two chain forms of the protein can be used in a variety of methods to identify compounds that modulate the activity thereof. For SPs that can exhibit higher activity or expression in tumor cells, compounds that inhibit the proteolytic activity are of particular interest. For any
5 SPs that are active at lower levels in tumor cells, compounds or agents that enhance the activity are potentially of interest. In all instances the identified compounds include agents that are candidate cancer treatments.

Several types of assays are exemplified and described herein. It is
10 understood that the protease domains can be used in other assays. It is shown here, however, that the single chain protease domains exhibit catalytic activity. As such they are ideal for *in vitro* screening assays. They can also be used in binding assays.

The MTSP25 full length zymogens, activated enzymes, single and two
15 chain protease domains are contemplated for use in any screening assay known to those of skill in the art, including those provided herein. Other assays, such as binding assays are provided herein, particularly for use with an MTSP25, including any variants, such as splice variants thereof.

1. Catalytic Assays for identification of agents that modulate the 20 protease activity of an SP protein

Methods for identifying a modulator of the catalytic activity of an SP, particularly a single chain protease domain or catalytically active portion thereof, are provided herein. The methods can be practiced by: contacting the MTSP25, a full-length zymogen or activated form, and particularly a single-chain domain
25 thereof, with a substrate of the MTSP25 in the presence of a test substance, and detecting the proteolysis of the substrate, whereby the activity of the MTSP25 is assessed, and comparing the activity to a control. For example, a control can be the activity of the MTSP25 assessed by contacting an MTSP25, including a full-length zymogen or activated form, and particularly a single-chain
30 domain thereof, particularly a single-chain domain thereof, with a substrate of the MTSP25, and detecting the proteolysis of the substrate, whereby the activity of the MTSP25 is assessed. The results in the presence and absence of the test

-76-

compounds are compared. A difference in the activity indicates that the test substance modulates the activity of the MTSP25. Activators of MTSP25 activation cleavage are also contemplated; such assays are discussed below.

In one embodiment a plurality of the test substances are screened
5 simultaneously in the above screening method. In another embodiment, the MTSP25 is isolated from a target cell as a means for then identifying agents that are potentially specific for the target cell.

In another embodiment, a test substance is, for example, a therapeutic compound. In such assays, a difference of the MTSP25 activity or in a response
10 to MTSP25, such as signal transductions, activity measured in the presence and in the absence of the test substance indicates that the target cell responds to the therapeutic compound.

One method includes the steps of (a) contacting the MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domain thereof with one or a plurality of test compounds under
15 conditions conducive to interaction between the ligand and the compounds; and (b) identifying one or more compounds in the plurality that specifically binds to the ligand.

Another method provided herein includes the steps of a) contacting an MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domain thereof with a substrate of the
20 MTSP25 polypeptide, and detecting the proteolysis of the substrate, whereby the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide is assessed; b) contacting the MTSP25 polypeptide with a substrate of the MTSP25 polypeptide in the presence of a test substance, and detecting the proteolysis of the substrate, whereby the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide is assessed; and c) comparing the activity of
25 the MTSP25 polypeptide assessed in steps a) and b), whereby the activity measured in step a) differs from the activity measured in step b) indicates that the test substance modulates the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide.

In another embodiment, a plurality of the test substances are screened simultaneously. In comparing the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide in the
30 presence and absence of a test substance to assess whether the test substance is a modulator of the MTSP25 polypeptide, it is unnecessary to assay the activity in parallel, although such parallel measurement is typical. It is possible

-77-

to measure the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide at one time point and compare the measured activity to a historical value of the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide.

For instance, one can measure the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide in the presence of a test substance and compare with historical value of the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide measured previously in the absence of the test substance, and *vice versa*. This can be accomplished, for example, by providing the activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide on an insert or pamphlet provided with a kit for conducting the assay.

Methods for selecting substrates for a particular SP are described in the EXAMPLES, and particular proteolytic assays are exemplified.

Combinations and kits containing the combinations optionally including instructions for performing the assays are provided. The combinations include an MTSP25 polypeptide and a substrate of the MTSP25 polypeptide to be assayed; and, optionally reagents for detecting proteolysis of the substrate. The substrates, which can be chromogenic or fluorogenic molecules, including proteins, subject to proteolysis by a particular MTSP25 polypeptide, can be identified empirically by testing the ability of the MTSP25 polypeptide to cleave the test substrate. Substrates that are cleaved most effectively (*i.e.*, at the lowest concentrations and/or fastest rate or under desirable conditions), are identified.

Additionally provided herein is a kit containing the above-described combination. The kit optionally includes instructions for identifying a modulator of the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide. Any MTSP25 polypeptide is contemplated as a target for identifying modulators of the activity thereof.

2. Binding assays

Also provided herein are methods for identification and isolation of agents, particularly compounds that bind to MTSP25s. The assays are designed to identify agents that bind to the zymogen form, the single chain isolated protease domain (or a protein, other than an MTSP25 polypeptide, that contains the protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide), and to the activated form, including the activated form derived from the full length zymogen or from an

-78-

extended protease domain. The identified compounds are candidates or leads for identification of compounds for treatments of tumors and other disorders and diseases involving aberrant angiogenesis. The MTSP25 polypeptides used in the methods include any MTSP25 polypeptide as defined herein, including the

5 MTSP25 single chain protease domain or proteolytically active portion thereof.

A variety of methods are provided herein. These methods can be performed in solution or in solid phase reactions in which the MTSP25 polypeptide(s) or protease domain(s) thereof are linked, either directly or indirectly via a linker, to a solid support. Screening assays are described in the

10 Examples, and these assays are used to identify candidate compounds. For purposes herein, all binding assays described above are provided for MTSP25.

Methods for identifying an agent, such as a compound, that specifically binds to an MTSP25 single and/or two chain protease domain, a zymogen and/or full-length activated MTSP25 or two chain protease domain thereof are provided

15 herein. The method can be practiced by (a) contacting the MTSP25 with one or a plurality of test agents under conditions conducive to binding between the MTSP25 and an agent; and (b) identifying one or more agents within the plurality that specifically binds to the MTSP25.

For example, in practicing such methods the MTSP25 polypeptide is

20 mixed with a potential binding partner or an extract or fraction of a cell under conditions that allow the association of potential binding partners with the polypeptide. After mixing, peptides, polypeptides, proteins or other molecules that have become associated with an MTSP25 are separated from the mixture. The binding partner that bound to the MTSP25 can then be removed and further

25 analyzed. To identify and isolate a binding partner, the entire protein, for instance the entire polypeptide of SEQ ID No. 6 can be used. Alternatively, a fragment of the protein can be used.

A variety of methods can be used to obtain cell extracts or body fluids, such as blood, serum, urine, sweat, synovial fluid, CSF and other such fluids.

30 For example, cells can be disrupted using either physical or chemical disruption methods. Examples of physical disruption methods include, but are not limited to, sonication and mechanical shearing. Examples of chemical lysis methods

-79-

include, but are not limited to, detergent lysis and enzyme lysis. A skilled artisan can readily adapt methods for preparing cellular extracts in order to obtain extracts for use in the present methods.

Once an extract of a cell is prepared, the extract is mixed with the
5 MTSP25 under conditions in which association of the protein with the binding partner can occur. A variety of conditions can be used, including conditions that resemble conditions found in the cytoplasm of a human cell or in a body fluid, such as blood. Features, such as osmolarity, pH, temperature, and the concentration of cellular extract used, can be varied to optimize the association
10 of the protein with the binding partner. Similarly, methods for isolation of molecules of interest from body fluids are known.

After mixing under appropriate conditions, the bound complex is separated from the mixture. A variety of techniques can be used to separate the mixture. For example, antibodies specific to an MTSP25 can be used to
15 immunoprecipitate the binding partner complex. Alternatively, standard chemical separation techniques such as chromatography and density/sediment centrifugation can be used.

After removing the non-associated cellular constituents in the extract, the binding partner can be dissociated from the complex using conventional
20 methods. For example, dissociation can be accomplished by altering the salt concentration or pH of the mixture.

To aid in separating associated binding partner pairs from the mixed extract, the MTSP25 can be immobilized on a solid support. For example, the protein can be attached to a nitrocellulose matrix or acrylic beads. Attachment
25 of the protein or a fragment thereof to a solid support aids in separating peptide/binding partner pairs from other constituents found in the extract. The identified binding partners can be either a single protein or a complex made up of two or more proteins.

Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecules encoding the single chain
30 proteases can be used in a yeast two-hybrid system. The yeast two-hybrid system has been used to identify other protein partner pairs and can readily be adapted to employ the nucleic acid molecules herein described.

-80-

Another *in vitro* binding assay, particularly for an MTSP25, uses a mixture of a polypeptide that contains at least the catalytic domain of one of these proteins and one or more candidate binding targets or substrates. After incubating the mixture under appropriate conditions, the ability of the MTSP25 or a polypeptide fragment thereof containing the catalytic domain to bind to or interact with the candidate substrate is assessed. For cell-free binding assays, one of the components includes or is coupled to a detectable label. The label can provide for direct detection, such as radioactivity, luminescence, optical or electron density, *etc.*, or indirect detection such as an epitope tag, an enzyme, *etc.* A variety of methods can be employed to detect the label depending on the nature of the label and other assay components. For example, the label can be detected bound to the solid substrate or a portion of the bound complex containing the label can be separated from the solid substrate, and the label thereafter detected.

3. Detection of signal transduction

MTSP25, which is a transmembrane protein, can be involved directly or indirectly in signal transduction directly as a cell surface receptor or indirectly by activating proteins, such as pro-growth factors that can initiate signal transduction.

In addition, secretion of MTSP25, such as the extracellular domain of MTSP25, can be involved in signal transduction either directly by binding to or interacting with a cell surface receptor or indirectly by activating proteins, such as pro-growth factors that can initiate signal transduction. Assays for assessing signal transduction are well known to those of skill in the art, and can be adapted for use with the MTSP25 polypeptide.

Assays for identifying agents that affect or alter signal transduction mediated directly or indirectly, such as via activation of a pro-growth factor, by an MTSP25, particularly the full length or a sufficient portion to anchor the extracellular domain or a functional portion thereof of an MTSP25 on the surface of a cell are provided. Such assays, include, for example, transcription based assays in which modulation of a transduced signal is assessed by detecting an

effect on an expression from a reporter gene (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,436,128).

4. Methods for Identifying Agents that Modulate the Expression a Nucleic Acid Encoding an MTSP25

5 Another embodiment provides methods for identifying agents that modulate the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an MTSP25. Such assays use any available means of monitoring for changes in the expression level of the nucleic acids encoding an MTSP25.

10 In one assay format, cell lines that contain reporter gene fusions between the open reading frame of MTSP25 or a domain thereof, particularly the protease domain and any assayable fusion partner can be prepared. Numerous assayable fusion partners are known and readily available including the firefly luciferase gene and the gene encoding chloramphenicol acetyltransferase (Alam *et al.*, *Anal. Biochem.* 188: 245-54 (1990)). Cell lines containing the reporter gene
15 fusions are then exposed to the agent to be tested under appropriate conditions and time. Differential expression of the reporter gene between samples exposed to the agent and control samples identifies agents which modulate the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an MTSP25.

20 Additional assay formats can be used to monitor the ability of the agent to modulate the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an MTSP25. For instance, mRNA expression can be monitored directly by hybridization to the nucleic acids. Cell lines are exposed to the agent to be tested under appropriate conditions and time and total RNA or mRNA is isolated by standard procedures (see, *e.g.*, Sambrook *et al.* (1989) MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY
25 MANUAL, 2nd Ed. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press). Probes to detect differences in RNA expression levels between cells exposed to the agent and control cells can be prepared from the nucleic acids. It is typical, but not necessary, to design probes which hybridize only with target nucleic acids under conditions of high stringency. Only highly complementary nucleic acid hybrids
30 form under conditions of high stringency. Accordingly, the stringency of the assay conditions determines the amount of complementarity which should exist between two nucleic acid strands in order to form a hybrid. Stringency should

-82-

be chosen to maximize the difference in stability between the probe:target hybrid and potential probe:non-target hybrids.

Probes can be designed from the nucleic acids through methods known in the art. For instance, the G + C content of the probe and the probe length can
5 affect probe binding to its target sequence. Methods to optimize probe specificity are commonly available (see, *e.g.*, Sambrook *et al.* (1989) MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL, 2nd Ed. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); and Ausubel *et al.* (1995) CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, Greene Publishing Co., NY).

10 Hybridization conditions are modified using known methods (see, *e.g.*, Sambrook *et al.* (1989) MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL, 2nd Ed. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); and Ausubel *et al.* (1995) CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, Greene Publishing Co., NY), as required for each probe. Hybridization of total cellular RNA or RNA enriched
15 for polyA RNA can be accomplished in any available format. For instance, total cellular RNA or RNA enriched for polyA RNA can be affixed to a solid support, and the solid support exposed to at least one probe comprising at least one, or part of one of the nucleic acid molecules under conditions in which the probe specifically hybridizes. Alternatively, nucleic acid fragments comprising at least
20 one, or part of one of the sequences can be affixed to a solid support, such as a porous glass wafer. The glass wafer can then be exposed to total cellular RNA or polyA RNA from a sample under conditions in which the affixed sequences specifically hybridize. Such glass wafers and hybridization methods are widely available, for example, those disclosed by Beattie (WO 95/11755). By
25 examining for the ability of a given probe to specifically hybridize to an RNA sample from an untreated cell population and from a cell population exposed to the agent, agents which up or down regulate the expression of a nucleic acid encoding the MTSP25 polypeptide, are identified.

In one format, the relative amounts of a protein between a cell population that has been exposed to the agent to be tested compared to an un-exposed control cell population can be assayed (*e.g.*, a prostate cancer cell line, a lung cancer cell line, a colon cancer cell line or a breast cancer cell line). In this
5 format, probes, such as specific antibodies, are used to monitor the differential expression or level of activity of the protein in the different cell populations or body fluids. Cell lines or populations or body fluids are exposed to the agent to be tested under appropriate conditions and time. Cellular lysates or body fluids can be prepared from the exposed cell line or population and a control,
10 unexposed cell line or population or unexposed body fluid. The cellular lysates or body fluids are then analyzed with the probe.

For example, N- and C- terminal fragments of the MTSP25 can be expressed in bacteria and used to search for proteins which bind to these fragments. Fusion proteins, such as His-tag or GST fusion to the N- or C-
15 terminal regions of the MTSP25 can be prepared for use as a substrate. These fusion proteins can be coupled to, for example, Glutathione-Sepharose beads and then probed with cell lysates or body fluids. Prior to lysis, the cells or body fluids can be treated with a candidate agent which can modulate an MTSP25 or proteins that interact with domains thereon. Lysate proteins binding to the
20 fusion proteins can be resolved by SDS-PAGE, isolated and identified by protein sequencing or mass spectroscopy, as is known in the art.

Antibody probes are prepared by immunizing suitable mammalian hosts in appropriate immunization protocols using the peptides, polypeptides or proteins if they are of sufficient length (*e.g.*, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 20,
25 25, 30, 35, 40 or more consecutive amino acids the MTSP25 polypeptide or if required to enhance immunogenicity, conjugated to suitable carriers. Methods for preparing immunogenic conjugates with carriers, such as bovine serum albumin (BSA), keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH), or other carrier proteins are well known in the art. In some circumstances, direct conjugation using, for
30 example, carbodiimide reagents can be effective; in other instances linking reagents such as those supplied by Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL, can be desirable to provide accessibility to the hapten. Hapten peptides can be

-84-

extended at either the amino or carboxy terminus with a Cys residue or interspersed with cysteine residues, for example, to facilitate linking to a carrier. Administration of the immunogens is conducted generally by injection over a suitable time period and with use of suitable adjuvants, as is generally understood in the art. During the immunization schedule, titers of antibodies are taken to determine adequacy of antibody formation.

Anti-peptide antibodies can be generated using synthetic peptides corresponding to, for example, the carboxy terminal amino acids of the MTSP25. Synthetic peptides can be as small as 1-3 amino acids in length, generally at least 4 or more amino acid residues long. The peptides can be coupled to KLH using standard methods and can be immunized into animals, such as rabbits or ungulates. Polyclonal antibodies can then be purified, for example using Actigel beads containing the covalently bound peptide.

While the polyclonal antisera produced in this way can be satisfactory for some applications, for pharmaceutical compositions, use of monoclonal preparations are generally used. Immortalized cell lines which secrete the desired monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using the standard method of Kohler *et al.*, (*Nature* 256: 495-7 (1975)) or modifications which effect immortalization of lymphocytes or spleen cells, as is generally known. The immortalized cell lines secreting the desired antibodies are screened by immunoassay in which the antigen is the peptide hapten, polypeptide or protein. When the appropriate immortalized cell culture secreting the desired antibody is identified, the cells can be cultured either *in vitro* or by production *in vivo* via ascites fluid. Of particular interest, are monoclonal antibodies that recognize the catalytic domain or activation cleavage site (region) of an MTSP25.

Additionally, the zymogen or two-chain form of the MTSP25 can be used to make monoclonal antibodies that recognize conformation epitopes. The desired monoclonal antibodies are then recovered from the culture supernatant or from the ascites supernatant. Fragments of the monoclonals or the polyclonal antisera which contain the immunologically significant portion can be used as antagonists, as well as the intact antibodies. Immunologically reactive fragments, such as the Fab, Fab', or F(ab')₂ fragments are often used, especially

-85-

in a therapeutic context, as these fragments are generally less immunogenic than the whole immunoglobulin.

The antibodies or fragments can also be produced. Regions that bind specifically to the desired regions of receptor also can be produced in the
5 context of chimeras with multiple species origin.

Agents that are assayed in the above method can be randomly selected or rationally selected or designed.

The agents can be, as examples, peptides, small molecules, and carbohydrates. A skilled artisan can readily recognize that there is no limit as to
10 the structural nature of the agents.

The peptide agents can be prepared using standard solid phase (or solution phase) peptide synthesis methods, as is known in the art. In addition, the DNA encoding these peptides can be synthesized using commercially available oligonucleotide synthesis instrumentation and produced recombinantly
15 using standard recombinant production systems. The production using solid phase peptide synthesis is necessitated if non-gene-encoded amino acids are to be included.

G. Assay formats and selection of test substances that modulate at least one activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide

20 Methods for identifying agents that modulate at least one activity of an MTSP25 are provided. The methods include phage display and other methods for assessing alterations in the activity of an MTSP25. Such methods or assays can use any means of monitoring or detecting the desired activity. A variety of formats and detection protocols are known for performing screening assays.
25 Any such formats and protocols can be adapted for identifying modulators of MTSP25 polypeptide activities. The following includes a discussion of exemplary protocols.

1. High throughput screening assays

Although the above-described assay can be conducted where a single
30 MTSP25 polypeptide is screened, and/or a single test substance is screened in one assay, the assay typically is conducted in a high throughput screening mode, *i.e.*, a plurality of the SP proteins are screened against and/or a plurality

of the test substances are screened simultaneously (*See generally, High Throughput Screening: The Discovery of Bioactive Substances* (Devlin, Ed.) Marcel Dekker, 1997; Sittampalam et al., *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 1:384-91 (1997); and Silverman et al., *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 2:397-403 (1998)). For
5 example, the assay can be conducted in a multi-well (e.g., 24-, 48-, 96-, 384-, 1536-well or higher density), chip or array format.

High-throughput screening (HTS) is the process of testing a large number of diverse chemical structures against disease targets to identify "hits" (Sittampalam et al., *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 1:384-91 (1997)). Current state-of-
10 the-art HTS operations are highly automated and computerized to handle sample preparation, assay procedures and the subsequent processing of large volumes of data.

Detection technologies employed in high-throughput screens depend on the type of biochemical pathway being investigated (Sittampalam et al., *Curr.*
15 *Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 1:384-91 (1997)). These methods include, radiochemical methods, such as the scintillation proximity assays (SPA), which can be adapted to a variety of enzyme assays (Lerner et al., *J. Biomol. Screening*, 1:135-143 (1996); Baker et al., *Anal. Biochem.*, 239:20-24 (1996); Baum et al., *Anal. Biochem.*, 237:129-134 (1996); and Sullivan et al., *J. Biomol. Screening* 2:19-
20 23 (1997)) and protein-protein interaction assays (Braunwalder et al., *J. Biomol. Screening* 1:23-26 (1996); Sonatore et al., *Anal. Biochem.* 240:289-297 (1996); and Chen et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 271:25308-25315 (1996)), and non-isotopic detection methods, including but are not limited to, colorimetric and luminescence detection methods, resonance energy transfer (RET) methods,
25 time-resolved fluorescence (HTRF) methods, cell-based fluorescence assays, such as fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) procedures (see, e.g., Gonzalez et al., *Biophys. J.*, 69:1272-1280 (1995)), fluorescence polarization or anisotropy methods (see, e.g., Jameson et al., *Methods Enzymol.* 246:283-300 (1995); Jolley, *J. Biomol. Screening* 1:33-38 (1996); Lynch et al.,
30 *Anal. Biochem.* 247:77-82 (1997)), fluorescence correlation spectroscopy (FCS) and other such methods.

2. Test Substances

Test compounds, including small molecules, antibodies, proteins, nucleic acids, peptides, natural products, extracts containing natural products and libraries and collections thereof, can be screened in the above-described assays and assays described below to identify compounds that modulate the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide. Rational drug design methodologies that rely on computational chemistry can be used to screen and identify candidate compounds.

The compounds identified by the screening methods include inhibitors, including antagonists, and can be agonists. Compounds for screening include any compounds and collections of compounds available, known or that can be prepared.

a. Selection of Compounds

Compounds can be selected for their potency and selectivity of inhibition of serine proteases, especially an MTSP25 polypeptide. As described herein, and as generally known, a target serine protease and its substrate are combined under assay conditions permitting reaction of the protease with its substrate. The assay is performed in the absence of test compound, and in the presence of increasing concentrations of the test compound. The concentration of test compound at which 50% of the serine protease activity is inhibited by the test compound is the IC_{50} value (Inhibitory Concentration) or EC_{50} (Effective Concentration) value for that compound. Within a series or group of test compounds, those having lower IC_{50} or EC_{50} values are considered more potent inhibitors of the serine protease than those compounds having higher IC_{50} or EC_{50} values. The IC_{50} measurement is often used for more simplistic assays, whereas the EC_{50} is often used for more complicated assays, such as those employing cells.

Typically candidate compounds have an IC_{50} value of 100 nM or less as measured in an *in vitro* assay for inhibition of MTSP25 polypeptide activity. The test compounds also are evaluated for selectivity toward a serine protease. As described herein, and as generally known, a test compound is assayed for its potency toward a panel of serine proteases and other enzymes and an IC_{50} value

or EC₅₀ value is determined for each test compound in each assay system. A compound that demonstrates a low IC₅₀ value or EC₅₀ value for the target enzyme, *e.g.*, MTSP25 polypeptide, and a higher IC₅₀ value or EC₅₀ value for other enzymes within the test panel (*e.g.*, urokinase tissue plasminogen

5 activator, thrombin, Factor Xa), is considered to be selective toward the target enzyme. Generally, a compound is deemed selective if its IC₅₀ value or EC₅₀ value in the target enzyme assay is at least one order of magnitude less than the next smallest IC₅₀ value or EC₅₀ value measured in the selectivity panel of enzymes.

10 Compounds are also evaluated for their activity *in vivo*. The type of assay chosen for evaluation of test compounds depends on the pathological condition to be treated or prevented by use of the compound, as well as the route of administration to be evaluated for the test compound.

For instance, to evaluate the activity of a compound to reduce tumor growth through inhibition of MTSP25 polypeptide, the procedures described by Jankun *et al.*, *Canc. Res.* 57:559-563 (1997) to evaluate PAI-1 can be employed. Briefly, the ATCC cell lines DU145 and LnCaP are injected into SCID mice. After tumors are established, the mice are given test compound according to a dosing regime determined from the compound's *in vitro* characteristics. The

15 Jankun *et al.* compound was administered in water. Tumor volume measurements are taken twice a week for about five weeks. A compound is deemed active if an animal to which the compound was administered exhibited decreased tumor volume, as compared to animals receiving appropriate control compounds.

20 Another *in vivo* experimental model designed to evaluate the effect of p-aminobenzamidine, a swine protease inhibitor, on reducing tumor volume is described by Billström *et al.*, *Int. J. Cancer* 61:542-547 (1995).

To evaluate the ability of a compound to reduce the occurrence of, or inhibit, metastasis, the procedures described by Kobayashi *et al.* *Int. J. Canc.* 57:727-733d (1994) can be employed. Briefly, a murine xenograft selected for high lung colonization potential is injected into C57B1/6 mice i.v. (experimental metastasis) or s.c. into the abdominal wall (spontaneous metastasis). Various

25 30

concentrations of the compound to be tested can be admixed with the tumor cells in Matrigel prior to injection. Daily i.p. injections of the test compound are made either on days 1-6 or days 7-13 after tumor inoculation. The animals are sacrificed about three or four weeks after tumor inoculation, and the lung tumor colonies are counted. Evaluation of the resulting data permits a determination as to efficacy of the test compound, optimal dosing and route of administration.

The activity of the tested compounds toward decreasing tumor volume and metastasis can be evaluated in model described in Rabbani et al., *Int. J. Cancer* 63:840-845 (1995) to evaluate their inhibitor. There, Mat LyLu tumor cells were injected into the flank of Copenhagen rats. The animals were implanted with osmotic minipumps to continuously administer various doses of test compound for up to three weeks. The tumor mass and volume of experimental and control animals were evaluated during the experiment, as were metastatic growths. Evaluation of the resulting data permits a determination as to efficacy of the test compound, optimal dosing, and route of administration. Some of these authors described a related protocol in Xing et al., *Canc. Res.* 57:3585-3593 (1997).

To evaluate the anti-angiogenesis activity of a compound, a rabbit cornea neovascularization model can be employed (see, e.g., Avery et al. (1990) *Arch. Ophthalmol.*, 108:1474-147). Avery et al. describes anesthetizing New Zealand albino rabbits and then making a central corneal incision and forming a radial corneal pocket. A slow release prostaglandin pellet was placed in the pocket to induce neovascularization. Test compound was administered i.p. for five days, at which time the animals were sacrificed. The effect of the test compound is evaluated by review of periodic photographs taken of the limbus, which can be used to calculate the area of neovascular response and, therefore, limbal neovascularization. A decreased area of neovascularization as compared with appropriate controls indicates the test compound was effective at decreasing or inhibiting neovascularization.

An angiogenesis model used to evaluate the effect of a test compound in preventing angiogenesis is described by Min et al. *Canc. Res.* 56:2428-2433 (1996). C57BL6 mice receive subcutaneous injections of a Matrigel mixture

-90-

containing bFGF, as the angiogenesis-inducing agent, with and without the test compound. After five days, the animals are sacrificed and the Matrigel plugs, in which neovascularization can be visualized, are photographed. An experimental animal receiving Matrigel and an effective dose of test compound exhibits less
5 vascularization than a control animal or an experimental animal receiving a less- or non-effective dose of compound.

An *in vivo* system designed to test compounds for their ability to limit the spread of primary tumors is described by Crowley et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 90:5021-5025 (1993). Nude mice are injected with tumor cells (PC3)
10 engineered to express CAT (chloramphenicol acetyltransferase). Compounds to be tested for their ability to decrease tumor size and/or metastases are administered to the animals, and subsequent measurements of tumor size and/or metastatic growths are made. In addition, the level of CAT detected in various organs provides an indication of the ability of the test compound to inhibit
15 metastasis; detection of less CAT in tissues of a treated animal versus a control animal indicates less CAT-expressing cells migrated to that tissue.

In vivo experimental models designed to evaluate the inhibitory potential of a test serine protease inhibitors, using a tumor cell line F3II known to be highly invasive (see, e.g., Alonso et al. (1996) *Breast Canc. Res. Treat.* 40:209-
20 223) are provided. Alonso describes *in vivo* studies for toxicity determination, tumor growth, invasiveness, spontaneous metastasis, experimental lung metastasis, and an angiogenesis assay.

The CAM model (chick embryo chorioallantoic membrane model; Ossowski (1988) *J. Cell Biol.* 107:2437-2445), provides another method for
25 evaluating the inhibitory activity of a test compound. In the CAM model, tumor cells invade through the chorioallantoic membrane containing CAM (with tumor cells in the presence of several serine protease inhibitors results in less or no invasion of the tumor cells through the membrane). Thus, the CAM assay is performed with CAM and tumor cells in the presence and absence of various
30 concentrations of test compound. The invasiveness of tumor cells is measured under such conditions to provide an indication of the compound's inhibitory

-91-

activity. A compound having inhibitory activity correlates with less tumor invasion.

The CAM model is also used in a standard assay of angiogenesis (*i.e.*, effect on formation of new blood vessels (Brooks *et al. Methods in Molecular Biology* 129:257-269 (1999)). According to this model, a filter disc containing an angiogenesis inducer, such as basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) is placed onto the CAM. Diffusion of the cytokine into the CAM induces local angiogenesis, which can be measured in several ways such as by counting the number of blood vessel branch points within the CAM directly below the filter disc. The ability of identified compounds to inhibit cytokine-induced angiogenesis can be tested using this model. A test compound can either be added to the filter disc that contains the angiogenesis inducer, be placed directly on the membrane or be administered systemically. The extent of new blood vessel formation in the presence and/or absence of test compound can be compared using this model. The formation of fewer new blood vessels in the presence of a test compound would be indicative of anti-angiogenesis activity. Demonstration of anti-angiogenesis activity for inhibitors of an MTSP25 polypeptide indicates a role in angiogenesis for that SP protein.

b. Known serine protease inhibitors

Compounds for screening can be serine protease inhibitors, which can be tested for their ability to inhibit the activity of an MTSP25. Exemplary, serine protease inhibitors for use in the screening assays, include, but are not limited to: Serine Protease Inhibitor 3 (SPI-3) (Chen, *et al. Cytokine*, 11:856-862 (1999)); Aprotinin (Iijima, R., *et al., J. Biochem. (Tokyo)* 126:912-916 (1999)); Kazal-type serine protease inhibitor-like proteins (Niimi, *et al. Eur. J. Biochem.*, 266:282-292 (1999)); Kunitz-type serine protease inhibitor (Ravichandran, S., *et al., Acta Crystallogr. D. Biol. Crystallogr.*, 55:1814-1821 (1999)); Tissue factor pathway inhibitor-2/Matrix-associated serine protease inhibitor (TFPI-2/MSPI), (Liu, Y. *et al. Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 370:112-8 (1999)); Bukunin (Cui, C.Y. *et al. J. Invest. Dermatol.* 113:182-8 (1999)); Nafmostat mesilate (Ryo, R. *et al. Vox Sang.* 76:241-6 (1999)); TPCK (Huang *et al. Oncogene* 18:3431-3439 (1999)); A synthetic cotton-bound serine

- protease inhibitor (Edwards (1999) *et al. Wound Repair Regen.* 7:106-18); FUT-175 (Sawada (1999) *et al. Stroke* 30:644-50); Combination of serine protease inhibitor FUT-0175 and thromboxane synthetase inhibitor OKY-046 (Kaminogo *et al.* (1998) *Neurol. Med. Chir. (Tokyo)* 38:704-8; discussion 708-9); the rat
- 5 serine protease inhibitor 2.1 gene (LeCam, A., *et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 253:311-4 (1998)); A new intracellular serine protease inhibitor expressed in the rat pituitary gland complexes with granzyme B (Hill *et al. FEBS Lett.* 440:361-4 (1998)); 3,4-Dichloroisocoumarin (Hammed *et al. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 219:132-7 (1998)); LEX032 (Bains *et al. Eur. J. Pharmacol.*
- 10 356:67-72 (1998)); N-tosyl-L-phenylalanine chloromethyl ketone (Dryjanski *et al. Biochemistry* 37:14151-6 (1998)); Mouse gene for the serine protease inhibitor neuroserpin (P112) (Berger *et al. Gene*, 214:25-33 (1998)); Rat serine protease inhibitor 2.3 gene (Paul *et al. Eur. J. Biochem.* 254:538-46 (1998)); Ecotin (Yang *et al. J. Mol. Biol.* 279:945-57 (1998)); A 14 kDa plant-related serine
- 15 protease inhibitor (Roch *et al. Dev. Comp. Immunol.* 22(1):1-12 (1998)); Matrix-associated serine protease inhibitor TFPI-2/33 kDa MSPI (Rao *et al. Int. J. Cancer* 76:749-56 (1998)); ONO-3403 (Hiwasa *et al. Cancer Lett.* 126:221-5 (1998)); Bdelestin (Moser *et al. Eur. J. Biochem.* 253:212-20 (1998)); Bikunin (Xu *et al. J. Mol. Biol.* 276:955-66 (1998)); Nafamostat mesilate (Mellgren *et al.*
- 20 *Thromb. Haemost.* 79:342-7 (1998)); The growth hormone dependent serine protease inhibitor, Spi 2.1 (Maake *et al. Endocrinology* 138:5630-6 (1997)); Growth factor activator inhibitor type 2, a Kunitz-type serine protease inhibitor (Kawaguchi *et al. J. Biol. Chem.*, 272:27558-64 (1997)); Heat-stable serine
- 25 protease inhibitor protein from ovaries of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Hamdaoui *et al. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 238:357-60 (1997)); Human placental Hepatocyte growth factor activator inhibitor, a Kunitz-type serine protease inhibitor (Shimomura *et al. J. Biol. Chem.* 272:6370-6 (1997)); FUT-187, oral serine protease inhibitor (Shiozaki *et al. Gan To Kagaku Ryoho*, 23(14): 1971-9 (1996)); Extracellular matrix-associated serine protease inhibitors (Mr
- 30 33,000, 31,000, and 27,000 (Rao, C.N., *et al., Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 335:82-92 (1996)); An irreversible isocoumarin serine protease inhibitor (Palencia, D.D., *et al., Biol. Reprod.*, 55:536-42 (1996)); 4-(2-aminoethyl)-

- benzenesulfonyl fluoride (AEBSF) (Nakabo *et al.* *J. Leukoc. Biol.* 60:328-36 (1996)); Neuroserpin (Osterwalder, T., *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 15:2944-53 (1996)); Human serine protease inhibitor alpha-1-antitrypsin (Forney *et al.* *J. Parasitol.* 82:496-502 (1996)); Rat serine protease inhibitor 2.3 (Simar-Blanchet, A.E., *et al.*, *Eur. J. Biochem.*, 236:638-48 (1996)); Gebaxate mesilate (parodi, F., *et al.*, *J. Cardiothorac. Vasc. Anesth.* 10:235-7 (1996)); Recombinant serine protease inhibitor, CPTI II (Stankiewicz, M., *et al.*, *Acta Biochim. Pol.*, 43(3):525-9 (1996)); A cysteine-rich serine protease inhibitor (Guamerin II) (Kim, D.R., *et al.*, *J. Enzym. Inhib.*, 10:81-91 (1996)); Diisopropylfluorophosphate (Lundqvist, H., *et al.*, *Inflamm. Res.*, 44(12):510-7 (1995)); Nexin 1 (Yu, D.W., *et al.*, *J. Cell Sci.*, 108(Pt 12):3867-74 (1995)); LEX032 (Scalia, R., *et al.*, *Shock*, 4(4):251-6 (1995)); Protease nexin I (Houenou, L.J., *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 92(3):895-9 (1995)); Chymase-directed serine protease inhibitor (Woodard S.L., *et al.*, *J. Immunol.*, 153(11):5016-25 (1994)); N-alpha-tosyl-L-lysyl-chloromethyl ketone (TLCK) (Bourinbaier, A.S., *et al.*, *Cell Immunol.*, 155(1):230-6 (1994)); Smpi56 (Ghendler, Y., *et al.*, *Exp. Parasitol.*, 78(2):121-31 (1994)); Schistosoma haematobium serine protease (Blanton, R.E., *et al.*, *Mol. Biochem. Parasitol.*, 63(1):1-11 (1994)); Spi-1 (Warren, W.C., *et al.*, *Mol. Cell Endocrinol.*, 98(1):27-32 (1993)); TAME (Jessop, J.J., *et al.*, *Inflammation*, 17(5):613-31 (1993)); Antithrombin III (Kalaria, R.N., *et al.*, *Am. J. Pathol.*, 143(3):886-93 (1993)); FOY-305 (Ohkoshi, M., *et al.*, *Anticancer Res.*, 13(4):963-6 (1993)); Camostat mesilate (Senda, S., *et al.*, *Intern. Med.*, 32(4):350-4 (1993)); Pigment epithelium-derived factor (Steele, F.R., *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 90(4):1526-30 (1993)); Antistasin (Holstein, T.W., *et al.*, *FEBS Lett.*, 309(3):288-92 (1992)); The vaccinia virus K2L gene encodes a serine protease inhibitor (Zhou, J., *et al.*, *Virology*, 189(2):678-86 (1992)); Bowman-Birk serine-protease inhibitor (Werner, M.H., *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 225(3):873-89 (1992); FUT-175 (Yanamoto, H., *et al.*, *Neurosurgery*, 30(3):358-63 (1992)); FUT-175; (Yanamoto, H., *et al.*, *Neurosurgery*, 30(3):351-6, discussion 356-7 (1992)); PAI-I (Yreadwell, B.V., *et al.*, *J. Orthop. Res.*, 9(3):309-16 (1991)); 3,4-Dichloroisocoumarin (Rusbridge, N.M., *et al.*, *FEBS Lett.*, 268(1):133-6 (1990)); Alpha 1-antichymotrypsin (Lindmark, B.E., *et al.*, *Am. Rev. Respir. Dis.*, 141(4

Pt 1):884-8 (1990)); P-toluenesulfonyl-L-arginine methyl ester (TAME) (Scuderi, P., *J. Immunol.*, 143(1):168-73 (1989)); Alpha 1-antichymotrypsin (Abraham, C.R., et al., *Cell*, 52(4):487-501 (1988)); Contrapsin (Modha, J., et al., *Parasitology*, 96 (Pt 1):99-109 (1988)); Alpha 2-antiplasmin (Holmes, W.E., et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 262(4):1659-64 (1987)); 3,4-dichloroisocoumarin (Harper, J.W., et al., *Biochemistry*, 24(8):1831-41 (1985)); Diisopropylfluorophosphate (Tsutsui, K., et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 123(1):271-7 (1984)); Gabexate mesilate (Hesse, B., et al., *Pharmacol. Res. Commun.*, 16(7):637-45 (1984)); Phenyl methyl sulfonyl fluoride (Dufer, J., et al., *Scand. J. Haematol.*, 32(1):25-32 (1984)); Protease inhibitor Cl-2 (McPhalen, C.A., et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 168(2):445-7 (1983)); Phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride (Sekar V., et al., *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.*, 89(2):474-8 (1979)); PGE1 (Feinstein, M.D., et al., *Prostaglandine*, 14(6):1075-93 (1977)).

c. Combinatorial libraries and other libraries

The source of compounds for the screening assays, can be libraries, including, but are not limited to, combinatorial libraries. Methods for synthesizing combinatorial libraries and characteristics of such combinatorial libraries are known in the art (See generally, *Combinatorial Libraries: Synthesis, Screening and Application Potential* (Cortese Ed.) Walter de Gruyter, Inc., 1995; Tietze and Lieb, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 2(3):363-71 (1998); Lam, *Anticancer Drug Des.*, 12(3):145-67 (1997); Blaney and Martin, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 1(1):54-9 (1997); and Schultz and Schultz, *Biotechnol. Prog.*, 12(6):729-43 (1996)).

Methods and strategies for generating diverse libraries, primarily peptide- and nucleotide-based oligomer libraries, have been developed using molecular biology methods and/or simultaneous chemical synthesis methodologies (see, e.g., Dower et al., *Annu. Rep. Med. Chem.*, 26:271-280 (1991); Fodor et al., *Science*, 251:767-773 (1991); Jung et al., *Angew. Chem. Ind. Ed. Engl.*, 31:367-383 (1992); Zuckerman et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:4505-4509 (1992); Scott et al., *Science*, 249:386-390 (1990); Devlin et al., *Science*, 249:404-406 (1990); Cwirla et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:6378-6382 (1990); and Gallop et al., *J. Medicinal Chemistry*, 37:1233-1251 (1994)). The

resulting combinatorial libraries potentially contain millions of compounds that can be screened to identify compounds that exhibit a selected activity.

The libraries fall into roughly three categories: fusion-protein-displayed peptide libraries in which random peptides or proteins are presented on the surface of phage particles or proteins expressed from plasmids; support-bound synthetic chemical libraries in which individual compounds or mixtures of compounds are presented on insoluble matrices, such as resin beads (*see, e.g.,* Lam et al., *Nature*, 354:82-84 (1991)) and cotton supports (*see, e.g.,* Eichler et al., *Biochemistry* 32:11035-11041 (1993)); and methods in which the compounds are used in solution (*see, e.g.,* Houghten et al., *Nature*, 354:84-86 (1991); Houghten et al., *BioTechniques*, 313:412-421 (1992); and Scott et al., *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.*, 5:40-48 (1994)). There are numerous examples of synthetic peptide and oligonucleotide combinatorial libraries and there are many methods for producing libraries that contain non-peptidic small organic molecules. Such libraries can be based on a basis set of monomers that are combined to form mixtures of diverse organic molecules or that can be combined to form a library based upon a selected pharmacophore monomer.

Either a random or a deterministic combinatorial library can be screened by the presently disclosed and/or claimed screening methods. In either of these two libraries, each unit of the library is isolated and/or immobilized on a solid support. In the deterministic library, one knows *a priori* a particular unit's location on each solid support. In a random library, the location of a particular unit is not known *a priori* although each site still contains a single unique unit. Many methods for preparing libraries are known to those of skill in this art (*see, e.g.,* Geysen et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 81:3998-4002 (1984), Houghten et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 81:5131-5135 (1985)). Combinatorial library generated by the any techniques known to those of skill in the art are contemplated (*see, e.g.,* Table 1 of Schultz and Schultz, *Biotechnol. Prog.*, 12(6):729-43 (1996)) for screening; Bartel et al., *Science*, 261:1411-1418 (1993); Baumbach et al. *BioPharm*, (*Can*):24-35 (1992); Bock et al. *Nature*, 355:564-566 (1992); Borman, S., Combinatorial chemists focus on small molecules molecular recognition, and automation, *Chem. Eng. News*,

- 2(12):29 (1996); Boublik, et al., Eukaryotic Virus Display: Engineering the Major Surface Glycoproteins of the Autographa California Nuclear Polyhedrosis Virus (ACNPV) for the Presentation of Foreign Proteins on the Virus Surface, *Bio/Technology*, 13:1079-1084 (1995); Brenner, et al., Encoded Combinatorial
- 5 Chemistry, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 89:5381-5383 (1992); Caflisch, et al., Computational Combinatorial Chemistry for *De Novo* Ligand Design: Review and Assessment, *Perspect. Drug Discovery Des.*, 3:51-84 (1995); Cheng, et al., Sequence-Selective Peptide Binding with a Peptido-A,B-*trans*-steroidal Receptor Selected from an Encoded Combinatorial Library, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 118:1813-
- 10 1814 (1996); Chu, et al., Affinity Capillary Electrophoresis to Identify the Peptide in A Peptide Library that Binds Most Tightly to Vancomycin, *J. Org. Chem.*, 58:648-652 (1993); Clackson, et al., Making Antibody Fragments Using Phage Display Libraries, *Nature*, 352:624-628 (1991); Combs, et al., Protein Structure-Based Combinatorial Chemistry: Discovery of Non-Peptide Binding
- 15 Elements to Src SH3 Domain, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 118:287-288 (1996); Cwirla, et al., Peptides On Phage: A Vast Library of Peptides for Identifying Ligands, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 87:6378-6382 (1990); Ecker, et al., Combinatorial Drug Discovery: Which Method will Produce the Greatest Value, *Bio/Technology*, 13:351-360 (1995); Ellington, et al., *In Vitro* Selection of RNA
- 20 Molecules That Bind Specific Ligands, *Nature*, 346:818-822 (1990); Ellman, J.A., Variants of Benzodiazepines, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 114:10997 (1992); Erickson, et al., *The Proteins*; Neurath, H., Hill, R.L., Eds.: Academic: New York, 1976; pp. 255-257; Felici, et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 222:301-310 (1991); Fodor, et al., Light-Directed, Spatially Addressable Parallel Chemical Synthesis, *Science*,
- 25 251:767-773 (1991); Francisco, et al., Transport and Anchoring of Beta-Lactamase to the External Surface of *E. Coli.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 89:2713-2717 (1992); Georgiou, et al., Practical Applications of Engineering Gram-Negative Bacterial Cell Surfaces, *TIBTECH*, 11:6-10 (1993); Geysen, et al., Use of peptide synthesis to probe viral antigens for epitopes to a resolution of a
- 30 single amino acid, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 81:3998-4002 (1984); Glaser, et al., Antibody Engineering by Codon-Based Mutagenesis in a Filamentous Phage Vector System, *J. Immunol.*, 149:3903-3913 (1992); Gram, et al., In

-97-

- vitro selection and affinity maturation of antibodies from a naive combinatorial immunoglobulin library, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 89:3576-3580 (1992); Han, et al., Liquid-Phase Combinatorial Synthesis, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 92:6419-6423 (1995); Hoogenboom, et al., Multi-Subunit Proteins on the
- 5 Surface of Filamentous Phage: Methodologies for Displaying Antibody (Fab) Heavy and Light Chains, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 19:4133-4137 (1991); Houghten, et al., General Method for the Rapid Solid-Phase Synthesis of Large Numbers of Peptides: Specificity of Antigen-Antibody Interaction at the Level of Individual Amino Acids, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 82:5131-5135 (1985); Houghten,
- 10 et al., The Use of Synthetic Peptide Combinatorial Libraries for the Determination of Peptide Ligands in Radio-Receptor Assays-Opioid-Peptides, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 3:405-412 (1993); Houghten, et al., Generation and Use of Synthetic Peptide Combinatorial Libraries for Basic Research and Drug Discovery, *Nature*, 354:84-86 (1991); Huang, et al., Discovery of New Ligand Binding
- 15 Pathways in Myoglobin by Random Mutagenesis, *Nature Struct. Biol.*, 1:226-229 (1994); Huse, et al., Generation of a Large Combinatorial Library of the Immunoglobulin Repertoire In Phage Lambda, *Science*, 246:1275-1281 (1989); Janda, K.D., New Strategies for the Design of Catalytic Antibodies, *Biotechnol. Prog.*, 6:178-181 (1990); Jung, et al., Multiple Peptide Synthesis Methods and
- 20 Their Applications, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 31:367-486 (1992); Kang, et al., Linkage of Recognition and Replication Functions By Assembling Combinatorial Antibody Fab Libraries Along Phage Surfaces, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 88:4363-4366 (1991a); Kang, et al., Antibody Redesign by Chain Shuffling from Random Combinatorial Immunoglobulin Libraries, *Proc. Natl.*
- 25 *Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 88:11120-11123 (1991b); Kay, et al., An M13 Phage Library Displaying Random 38-Amino-Acid-Peptides as a Source of Novel Sequences with Affinity to Selected Targets Genes, *Gene*, 128:59-65 (1993); Lam, et al., A new type of synthetic peptide library for identifying ligand-binding activity, *Nature*, 354:82-84 (1991) (published errata appear in *Nature*, 358:434 (1992)
- 30 and *Nature*, 360:768 (1992); Lebl, et al., One Bead One Structure Combinatorial Libraries, *Biopolymers (Pept. Sci.)*, 37:177-198 (1995); Lerner, et al., Antibodies without Immunization, *Science*, 258:1313-1314 (1992); Li, et al., Minimization

- of a Polypeptide Hormone, *Science*, 270:1657-1660 (1995); Light, et al., Display of Dimeric Bacterial Alkaline Phosphatase on the Major Coat Protein of Filamentous Bacteriophage, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 3:1073-1079 (1992); Little, et al., Bacterial Surface Presentation of Proteins and Peptides: An
- 5 Alternative to Phage Technology, *Trends Biotechnol.*, 11:3-5 (1993); Marks, et al., By-Passing Immunization. Human Antibodies from V-Gene Libraries Displayed on Phage, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 222:581-597 (1991); Matthews, et al., Substrate Phage: Selection of Protease Substrates by Monovalent Phage Display, *Science*, 260:1113-1117 (1993); McCafferty, et al., Phage Enzymes: Expression
- 10 and Affinity Chromatography of Functional Alkaline Phosphatase on the Surface of Bacteriophage, *Protein Eng.*, 4:955-961 (1991); Menger, et al., Phosphatase Catalysis Developed Via Combinatorial Organic Chemistry, *J. Org. Chem.*, 60:6666-6667 (1995); Nicolaou, et al., *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 34:2289-2291 (1995); Oldenburg, et al., Peptide Ligands for A Sugar-Binding Protein
- 15 Isolated from a Random Peptide Library, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 89:5393-5397 (1992); Parmley, et al., Antibody-Selectable Filamentous fd Phage Vectors: Affinity Purification of Target Genes, *Genes*, 73:305-318 (1988); Pinilla, et al., Synthetic Peptide Combinatorial Libraries (SPCLS)--Identification of the Antigenic Determinant of Beta-Endorphin Recognized by Monoclonal Antibody-3E7, *Gene*,
- 20 128:71-76 (1993); Pinilla, et al., Review of the Utility of Soluble Combinatorial Libraries, *Biopolymers*, 37:221-240 (1995); Pistor, et al., Expression of Viral Hemagglutinin On the Surface of *E. Coli.*, *Klin. Wochenschr.*, 66:110-116 (1989); Pollack, et al., Selective Chemical Catalysis by an Antibody, *Science*, 234:1570-1572 (1986); Rigler, et al., Fluorescence Correlations, Single Molecule
- 25 Detection and Large Number Screening: Applications in Biotechnology, *J. Biotechnol.*, 41:177-186 (1995); Sarvetnick, et al., Increasing the Chemical Potential of the Germ-Line Antibody Repertoire, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 90:4008-4011 (1993); Sastry, et al., Cloning of the Immunological Repertoire in *Escherichia Coli* for Generation of Monoclonal Catalytic Antibodies: Construction
- 30 of a Heavy Chain Variable Region-Specific cDNA Library, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 86:5728-5732 (1989); Scott, et al., Searching for Peptide Ligands with an Epitope Library, *Science*, 249:386-390 (1990); Sears, et al., Engineering

- Enzymes for Bioorganic Synthesis: Peptide Bond Formation, *Biotechnol. Prog.*, 12:423-433 (1996); Simon, et. al., Peptides: A Modular Approach to Drug Discovery, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 89:9367-9371 (1992); Still, et al., Discovery of Sequence-Selective Peptide Binding by Synthetic Receptors Using
- 5 Encoded Combinatorial Libraries, *Acc. Chem. Res.*, 29:155-163 (1996); Thompson, et al., Synthesis and Applications of Small Molecule Libraries, *Chem. Rev.*, 96:555-600 (1996); Tramontano, et al., Catalytic Antibodies, *Science*, 234:1566-1570 (1986); Wrighton, et al., Small Peptides as Potent Mimetics of the Protein Hormone Erythropoietin, *Science*, 273:458-464 (1996); York, et al.,
- 10 Combinatorial mutagenesis of the reactive site region in plasminogen activator inhibitor I, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 266:8595-8600 (1991); Zebedee, et al., Human Combinatorial Antibody Libraries to Hepatitis B Surface Antigen, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 89:3175-3179 (1992); Zuckerman, et al., Identification of Highest-Affinity Ligands by Affinity Selection from Equimolar Peptide Mixtures
- 15 Generated by Robotic Synthesis, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 89:4505-4509 (1992).

For example, peptides that bind to an MTSP25 polypeptide or a protease domain of an SP protein can be identified using phage display libraries. In an exemplary embodiment, this method can include a) contacting phage from a

20 phage library with the MTSP25 polypeptide or a protease domain thereof; (b) isolating phage that bind to the protein; and (c) determining the identity of at least one peptide coded by the isolated phage to identify a peptide that binds to an MTSP25 polypeptide.

H. Modulators of the activity of MTSP25 polypeptides

- 25 Provided herein are compounds, identified by screening or produced using the MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domain in other screening methods, that modulate the activity of an MTSP25. These compounds act by directly interacting with the MTSP25 polypeptide or by altering transcription or translation thereof. Such molecules include, but are not limited to, antibodies
- 30 that specifically react with an MTSP25 polypeptide, particularly with the protease domain thereof, antisense nucleic acids or double-stranded RNA

-100-

(dsRNA) such as RNAi, that alter expression of the MTSP25 polypeptide, antibodies, peptide mimetics and other such compounds. Antisense and other RNA molecules can include modified bases and nucleotide analogs, and modified backbones, including modified sugar moieties, and modified phosphate groups, such as phosphorothioates and phosphoramidates and other such groups known to those of skill in the art.

1. Antibodies

Antibodies, including polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies, that specifically bind to the MTSP25 polypeptide provided herein, particularly antibodies that bind to the single chain protease domains thereof or the activated forms of the full-length or protease domain, but that do not bind to the zymogen form, are provided.

Generally, the antibody is a monoclonal antibody, and typically the antibody specifically binds to the protease domain of the MTSP25 polypeptide. In particular embodiments, antibodies to each of the activated single chain and/or activated two chain form of the protease domain of MTSP25 are provided. Also provided are antibodies that specifically bind to any domain of MTSP25 and to two chain forms thereof.

The MTSP25 polypeptide and domains, fragments, homologs and derivatives thereof can be used as immunogens to generate antibodies that specifically bind such immunogens. Such antibodies include but are not limited to polyclonal, monoclonal, chimeric, single chain, Fab fragments, and an Fab expression library. In a specific embodiment, antibodies to human MTSP25 polypeptide are produced. In another embodiment, complexes formed from fragments of an MTSP25 polypeptide, that contain the serine protease domain are used as immunogens for antibody production.

Various procedures known in the art can be used for the production of polyclonal antibodies to MTSP25 polypeptide, its domains, derivatives, fragments or analogs. For production of the antibody, various host animals can be immunized by injection with the native MTSP25 polypeptide or a synthetic version, or a derivative of the foregoing, such as a cross-linked MTSP25 polypeptide. Such host animals include but are not limited to rabbits, mice, rats,

-101-

etc. Various adjuvants can be used to increase the immunological response, depending on the host species, and include but are not limited to Freund's (complete and incomplete), mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil
5 emulsions, dinitrophenol, and potentially useful human adjuvants such as bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) and corynebacterium parvum.

For preparation of monoclonal antibodies directed towards an MTSP25 polypeptide or domains, derivatives, fragments or analogs thereof, any technique that provides for the production of antibody molecules by continuous cell lines in
10 culture can be used. Such techniques include but are not restricted to the hybridoma technique originally developed by Kohler and Milstein (*Nature* 256:495-497 (1975)), the trioma technique, the human B-cell hybridoma technique (Kozbor et al., *Immunology Today* 4:72 (1983)), and the EBV hybridoma technique to produce human monoclonal antibodies (Cole et al., *in*
15 *Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*, Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96 (1985)). In an additional embodiment, monoclonal antibodies can be produced in germ-free animals utilizing recent technology (PCT/US90/02545). Human antibodies can be used and can be obtained by using human hybridomas (Cote et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:2026-2030 (1983)), or by transforming
20 human B cells with EBV virus *in vitro* (Cole et al., *in Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy*, Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96 (1985)). Techniques developed for the production of "chimeric antibodies" (Morrison et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:6851-6855 (1984); Neuberger et al., *Nature* 312:604-608 (1984); Takeda et al., *Nature* 314:452-454 (1985)) by splicing the genes from a mouse
25 antibody molecule specific for the MTSP25 polypeptide together with genes from a human antibody molecule of appropriate biological activity can be used.

MTSP25-encoding nucleic acid molecules or portions thereof can be used in DNA immunization protocols to produce antibodies that bind to MTSP25 (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,795,872 and U.S. Patent No. 5,643,578 and U.S. Patent
30 No. 6,337,072).

Techniques described for the production of single chain antibodies (U.S. patent 4,946,778) can be adapted to produce MTSP25 polypeptide-specific

-102-

single chain antibodies. An additional embodiment uses the techniques described for the construction of Fab expression libraries (Huse et al., *Science* 246:1275-1281 (1989)) to allow rapid and easy identification of monoclonal Fab fragments with the desired specificity for MTSP25 polypeptide or domains,
5 derivatives, or analogs thereof. Non-human antibodies can be "humanized" by known methods (*see, e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,225,539).

Antibody fragments that specifically bind to MTSP25 polypeptide or epitopes thereof can be generated by techniques known in the art. For example, such fragments include but are not limited to: the F(ab')₂ fragment, which can
10 be produced by pepsin digestion of the antibody molecule; the Fab' fragments that can be generated by reducing the disulfide bridges of the F(ab')₂ fragment; the Fab fragments that can be generated by treating the antibody molecule with papain and a reducing agent; and Fv fragments.

In the production of antibodies, screening for the desired antibody can be
15 accomplished by techniques known in the art, *e.g.*, ELISA (enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay). To select antibodies specific for a particular domain of the MTSP25 polypeptide one can assay generated hybridomas for a product that binds to the fragment of the MTSP25 polypeptide that contains such a domain.

The foregoing antibodies can be used in methods known in the art
20 relating to the localization and/or quantitation of MTSP25 polypeptide proteins, *e.g.*, for imaging these proteins, measuring levels thereof in appropriate physiological samples, in, for example, diagnostic methods. In another embodiment, anti-MTSP25 polypeptide antibodies, or fragments thereof, containing the binding domain are used as therapeutic agents.

25 2. Peptides, Polypeptides and Peptide Mimetics

Provided herein are methods for identifying molecules that bind to and modulate the activity of SP proteins. Included among molecules that bind to SPs, particularly the single chain protease domain or catalytically active fragments thereof, are peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics, including
30 cyclic peptides. Peptide mimetics are molecules or compounds that mimic the necessary molecular conformation of a ligand or polypeptide for specific binding to a target molecule such as an MTSP25 polypeptide. In an exemplary

-103-

embodiment, the peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics bind to the protease domain of the MTSP25 polypeptide. Such peptides and peptide mimetics include those of antibodies that specifically bind to an MTSP25 polypeptide and, typically, bind to the protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide. The peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics identified by methods provided herein can be agonists or antagonists of MTSP25 polypeptides.

Such peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics are useful for diagnosing, treating, preventing, and screening for a disease or disorder associated with MTSP25 polypeptide activity in a mammal. In addition, the peptides and peptide mimetics are useful for identifying, isolating, and purifying molecules or compounds that modulate the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide, or specifically bind to an MTSP25 polypeptide, generally the protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide. Low molecular weight peptides and peptide mimetics can have strong binding properties to a target molecule, *e.g.*, an MTSP25 polypeptide or the protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide.

Peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics that bind to MTSP25 polypeptides as described herein can be administered to mammals, including humans, to modulate MTSP25 polypeptide activity. Thus, methods for therapeutic treatment and prevention of neoplastic diseases comprise administering a peptide, polypeptide or peptide mimetic compound in an amount sufficient to modulate such activity are provided. Thus, also provided herein are methods for treating a subject having such a disease or disorder in which a peptide, polypeptide or peptide mimetic compound is administered to the subject in a therapeutically effective dose or amount.

Compositions containing the peptides, polypeptides or peptide mimetics can be administered for prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatments. In therapeutic applications, compositions can be administered to a patient already suffering from a disease, as described above, in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest the symptoms of the disease and its complications. Amounts effective for this use will depend on the severity of the disease and the weight and general state of the patient and can be empirically determined.

-104-

In prophylactic applications, compositions containing the peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics are administered to a patient susceptible to or otherwise at risk of a particular disease. Such an amount is defined to be a "prophylactically effective dose." In this use, the precise amounts again depend
5 on the patient's state of health and weight. Accordingly, the peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics that bind to an MTSP25 polypeptide can be used to prepare pharmaceutical compositions containing, as an active ingredient, at least one of the peptides, polypeptides or peptide mimetics in association with a pharmaceutical carrier or diluent. The compounds can be administered, for
10 example, by oral, pulmonary, parenteral (intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous (IV) or subcutaneous injection), inhalation (via a fine powder formulation), transdermal, nasal, vaginal, rectal, or sublingual routes of administration and can be formulated in dosage forms appropriate for each route of administration (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application Nos. WO 93/25221
15 and WO 94/17784; and European Patent Application 613,683).

Peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics that bind to MTSP25 polypeptides are useful *in vitro* as unique tools for understanding the biological role of MTSP25 polypeptides, including the evaluation of the many factors thought to influence, and be influenced by, the production of MTSP25
20 polypeptide. Such peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics are also useful in the development of other compounds that bind to and modulate the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide, because such compounds provide important information on the relationship between structure and activity that should facilitate such development.

25 The peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics are also useful as competitive binders in assays to screen for new MTSP25 polypeptides or MTSP25 polypeptide agonists. In such assay embodiments, the compounds can be used without modification or can be modified in a variety of ways; for example, by labeling, such as covalently or non-covalently joining a moiety
30 which directly or indirectly provides a detectable signal. In any of these assays, the materials thereto can be labeled either directly or indirectly. Possibilities for direct labeling include label groups such as: radiolabels such as ¹²⁵I enzymes

-105-

(U.S. Pat. No. 3,645,090) such as peroxidase and alkaline phosphatase, and fluorescent labels (U.S. Pat. No. 3,940,475) capable of monitoring the change in fluorescence intensity, wavelength shift, or fluorescence polarization.

Possibilities for indirect labeling include biotinylation of one constituent followed
5 by binding to avidin coupled to one of the above label groups. The compounds can also include spacers or linkers in cases where the compounds are to be attached to a solid support.

Moreover, based on their ability to bind to an MTSP25 polypeptide, the peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics can be used as reagents for
10 detecting MTSP25 polypeptides in living cells, fixed cells, in biological fluids, in tissue homogenates and in purified, natural biological materials. For example, by labelling such peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics, cells having MTSP25 polypeptides can be identified. In addition, based on their ability to bind an MTSP25 polypeptide, the peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics
15 can be used in *in situ* staining, FACS (fluorescence-activated cell sorting), Western blotting, ELISA and other analytical protocols. Based on their ability to bind to an MTSP25 polypeptide, the peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics can be used in purification of MTSP25 polypeptides or in purifying cells expressing the MTSP25 polypeptides, *e.g.*, a polypeptide encoding the protease
20 domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide.

The peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics can also be used as commercial reagents for various medical research and diagnostic uses. The activity of the peptides and peptide mimetics can be evaluated either *in vitro* or *in vivo* in one of the numerous models described in McDonald (1992) *Am. J. of*
25 *Pediatric Hematology/Oncology*, 14:8-21.

3. Peptide, polypeptide and peptide mimetic therapy

Peptide analogs are commonly used in the pharmaceutical industry as non-peptide drugs with properties analogous to those of the template peptide. These types of non-peptide compounds are termed "peptide mimetics" or
30 "peptidomimetics" (Luthman *et al.*, *A Textbook of Drug Design and Development*, 14:386-406, 2nd Ed., Harwood Academic Publishers (1996); Joachim Grante (1994) *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 33:1699-1720; Fauchere

(1986) *J. Adv. Drug Res.*, 15:29; Veber and Freidinger (1985) *TINS*, p. 392; and Evans *et al.* (1987) *J. Med. Chem.* 30:1229). Peptide mimetics that are structurally similar to therapeutically useful peptides can be used to produce an equivalent or enhanced therapeutic or prophylactic effect. Preparation of
5 peptidomimetics and structures thereof are known to those of skill in this art.

Systematic substitution of one or more amino acids of a consensus sequence with a D-amino acid of the same type (*e.g.*, D-lysine in place of L-lysine) can be used to generate more stable peptides. In addition, constrained peptides containing a consensus sequence or a substantially identical consensus
10 sequence variation can be generated by methods known in the art (Rizo *et al.* (1992) *An. Rev. Biochem.*, 61:387, incorporated herein by reference); for example, by adding internal cysteine residues capable of forming intramolecular disulfide bridges which cyclize the peptide.

Those skilled in the art appreciate that modifications can be made to the
15 peptides and mimetics without deleteriously effecting the biological or functional activity of the peptide. Further, the skilled artisan would know how to design non-peptide structures in three dimensional terms, that mimic the peptides that bind to a target molecule, *e.g.*, an MTSP25 polypeptide or, generally, the protease domain of MTSP25 polypeptides (see, *e.g.*, Eck and Sprang (1989) *J.*
20 *Biol. Chem.*, 26: 17605-18795).

When used for diagnostic purposes, the peptides and peptide mimetics can be labeled with a detectable label and, accordingly, the peptides and peptide mimetics without such a label can serve as intermediates in the preparation of labeled peptides and peptide mimetics. Detectable labels can be molecules or
25 compounds, which when covalently attached to the peptides and peptide mimetics, permit detection of the peptide and peptide mimetics *in vivo*, for example, in a patient to whom the peptide or peptide mimetic has been administered, or *in vitro*, *e.g.*, in a sample or cells. Suitable detectable labels are well known in the art and include, by way of example, radioisotopes, fluorescent
30 labels (*e.g.*, fluorescein), and the like. The particular detectable label employed is not critical and is selected to be detectable at non-toxic levels. Selection of the such labels is well within the skill of the art.

Covalent attachment of a detectable label to the peptide or peptide mimetic is accomplished by conventional methods well known in the art. For example, when the ^{125}I radioisotope is employed as the detectable label, covalent attachment of ^{125}I to the peptide or the peptide mimetic can be achieved by
5 incorporating the amino acid tyrosine into the peptide or peptide mimetic and then iodinating the peptide (see, *e.g.*, Weaner *et al.* (1994) *Synthesis and Applications of Isotopically Labelled Compounds*, pp. 137-140). If tyrosine is not present in the peptide or peptide mimetic, incorporation of tyrosine to the N or C terminus of the peptide or peptide mimetic can be achieved by well known
10 chemistry. Likewise, ^{32}P can be incorporated onto the peptide or peptide mimetic as a phosphate moiety through, for example, a hydroxyl group on the peptide or peptide mimetic using conventional chemistry.

Labeling of peptidomimetics usually involves covalent attachment of one or more labels, directly or through a spacer (*e.g.*, an amide group), to
15 non-interfering position(s) on the peptidomimetic that are predicted by quantitative structure-activity data and/or molecular modeling. Such non-interfering positions generally are positions that do not form direct contacts with the macromolecules(s) to which the peptidomimetic binds to produce the therapeutic effect. Derivatization (*e.g.*, labeling) of peptidomimetics should not
20 substantially interfere with the desired biological or pharmacological activity of the peptidomimetic.

Peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics that can bind to an MTSP25 polypeptide or the protease domain of MTSP25 polypeptides and/or modulate the activity thereof, or exhibit MTSP25 polypeptide activity, can be used for
25 treatment of neoplastic disease. The peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics can be delivered, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*, to the cells of a subject in need of treatment. Further, peptides which have MTSP25 polypeptide activity can be delivered, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*, to cells which carry mutant or missing alleles encoding the MTSP25 polypeptide gene. Any of the techniques described herein
30 or known to the skilled artisan can be used for preparation and *in vivo* or *ex vivo* delivery of such peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics that are substantially free of other human proteins. For example, the peptides,

-108-

polypeptides and peptide mimetics can be readily prepared by expression in a microorganism or synthesis *in vitro*.

The peptides or peptide mimetics can be introduced into cells, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*, by microinjection or by use of liposomes, for example. Alternatively, the peptides, polypeptides or peptide mimetics can be taken up by cells, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*, actively or by diffusion. In addition, extracellular application of the peptide, polypeptide or peptide mimetic can be sufficient to effect treatment of a neoplastic disease. Other molecules, such as drugs or organic compounds, that: 1).bind to a MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domain thereof; or 2) have a similar function or activity to an MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domain thereof, can be used in methods for treatment.

4. Rational drug design

The goal of rational drug design is to produce structural analogs of biologically active polypeptides or peptides of interest or of small molecules or peptide mimetics with which they interact (*e.g.*, agonists and antagonists) in order to fashion drugs which are, *e.g.*, more active or stable forms thereof; or which, for example, enhance or interfere with the function of a polypeptide *in vivo* (*e.g.*, an MTSP25 polypeptide). In one approach, one first determines the three-dimensional structure of a protein of interest (*e.g.*, an MTSP25 polypeptide or polypeptide having a protease domain) or, for example, of an MTSP25 polypeptide-ligand complex, by X-ray crystallography, by computer modeling or most typically, by a combination of approaches (see, *e.g.*, Erickson *et al.* 1990). Also, useful information regarding the structure of a polypeptide can be gained by modeling based on the structure of homologous proteins. In addition, peptides can be analyzed by an alanine scan. In this technique, an amino acid residue is replaced by Ala, and its effect on the peptide's activity is determined. Each of the amino acid residues of the peptide is analyzed in this manner to determine the important regions of the peptide.

Also, a polypeptide or peptide that binds to an MTSP25 polypeptide or, generally, the protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide, can be selected by a functional assay, and then the crystal structure of this polypeptide or peptide alone and in complex with MTSP25 can be determined. The polypeptide can be,

-109-

for example, an antibody specific for an MTSP25 polypeptide or the protein domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide. This approach can yield a pharmacophore upon which subsequent drug design can be based. Further, it is possible to bypass the crystallography altogether by generating anti-idiotypic polypeptides or peptides, (anti-ids) to a functional, pharmacologically active polypeptide or peptide that binds to an MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide. As a mirror image of a mirror image, the binding site of the anti-ids is expected to be an analog of the original target molecule, e.g., an MTSP25 polypeptide or polypeptide having an MTSP25 polypeptide. The anti-id could then be used to identify and isolate peptides from banks of chemically or biologically produced banks of peptides. Selected peptides would then act as the pharmacophore.

Thus, one can design drugs which have, for example, improved activity or stability or which act as modulators (*e.g.*, inhibitors, agonists or antagonists) of MTSP25 polypeptide activity, and are useful in the methods, particularly the methods for diagnosis, treatment, prevention, and screening of a neoplastic disease. By virtue of the availability of nucleic acid that encodes MTSP25 polypeptides, sufficient amounts of the MTSP25 polypeptide can be made available to perform such analytical studies as X-ray crystallography. In addition, the knowledge of the amino acid sequence of an MTSP25 polypeptide or the protease domain thereof, *e.g.*, the protease domain encoded by the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID Nos. 16 and 6, can provide guidance on computer modeling techniques in place of, or in addition to, X-ray crystallography.

Methods of identifying peptides and peptide mimetics that bind to MTSP25 polypeptides

Peptides having a binding affinity to the MTSP25 polypeptide provided herein (*e.g.*, an MTSP25 polypeptide or a polypeptide having a protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide) can be readily identified, for example, by random peptide diversity generating systems coupled with an affinity enrichment process. Specifically, random peptide diversity generating systems include the "peptides on plasmids" system (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,270,170 and 5,338,665); the "peptides on phage" system (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No.

-110-

6,121,238 and Cwirla, *et al.* (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*
87:6378-6382); the "polysome system;" the "encoded synthetic library (ESL)"
system; and the "very large scale immobilized polymer synthesis" system (see,
e.g., U.S. Patent No. 6,121,238; and Dower *et al.* (1991) *An. Rep. Med. Chem.*
5 26:271-280

For example, using the procedures described above, random peptides can
generally be designed to have a defined number of amino acid residues in length
(*e.g.*, 12). To generate the collection of oligonucleotides encoding the random
peptides, the codon motif (NNK)_x, where N is nucleotide A, C, G, or T
10 (equimolar; depending on the methodology employed, other nucleotides can be
employed), K is G or T (equimolar), and x is an integer corresponding to the
number of amino acids in the peptide (*e.g.*, 12) can be used to specify any one
of the 32 possible codons resulting from the NNK motif: 1 for each of 12 amino
acids, 2 for each of 5 amino acids, 3 for each of 3 amino acids, and only one of
15 the three stop codons. Thus, the NNK motif encodes all of the amino acids,
encodes only one stop codon, and reduces codon bias.

The random peptides can be presented, for example, either on the surface
of a phage particle, as part of a fusion protein containing either the pIII, pVI,
pVII, pVIII or the pIX coat protein of a phage fd derivative (peptides on phage) or
20 as a fusion protein with the LacI peptide fusion protein bound to a plasmid
(peptides on plasmids). The phage or plasmids, including the DNA encoding the
peptides, can be identified and isolated by an affinity enrichment process using
immobilized MTSP25 polypeptide having a protease domain. The affinity
enrichment process, sometimes called "panning," typically involves multiple
25 rounds of incubating the phage, plasmids, or polysomes with the immobilized
MTSP25 polypeptide, collecting the phage, plasmids, or polysomes that bind to
the MTSP25 polypeptide (along with the accompanying DNA or mRNA), and
producing more of the phage or plasmids (along with the accompanying
LacI-peptide fusion protein) collected.

-111-

Characteristics of peptides and peptide mimetics

Among the peptides, polypeptides and peptide mimetics for therapeutic application are those of having molecular weights from about 250 to about 8,000 daltons. If such peptides are oligomerized, dimerized and/or derivatized with a hydrophilic polymer (*e.g.*, to increase the affinity and/or activity of the compounds), the molecular weights of such peptides can be substantially greater and can range anywhere from about 500 to about 120,000 daltons, generally from about 8,000 to about 80,000 daltons. Such peptides can contain 9 or more amino acids that are naturally occurring or synthetic (non-naturally occurring) amino acids. One skilled in the art can determine the affinity and molecular weight of the peptides and peptide mimetics suitable for therapeutic and/or diagnostic purposes (*e.g.*, see Dower *et al.*, U.S. Patent No. 6,121,238).

The peptides can be covalently attached to one or more of a variety of hydrophilic polymers. Suitable hydrophilic polymers include, but are not limited to, polyalkylethers as exemplified by polyethylene glycol and polypropylene glycol, polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid, polyoxyalkenes, polyvinylalcohol, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose and cellulose derivatives, dextran and dextran derivatives. When the peptide compounds are derivatized with such polymers, their solubility and circulation half-lives can be increased with little, if any, diminishment in their binding activity. The peptide compounds can be dimerized and each of the dimeric subunits can be covalently attached to a hydrophilic polymer. The peptide compounds can be PEGylated, *i.e.*, covalently attached to polyethylene glycol (PEG).

5. Methods of preparing peptides and peptide mimetics

Peptides that bind to MTSP25 polypeptides can be prepared by classical methods known in the art, for example, by using standard solid phase techniques. The standard methods include exclusive solid phase synthesis, partial solid phase synthesis methods, fragment condensation, classical solution synthesis, and even by recombinant DNA technology (see, *e.g.*, Merrifield (1963) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 85:2149, incorporated herein by reference.)

Using the "encoded synthetic library" or "very large scale immobilized polymer synthesis" systems (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,925,525, and

-112-

5,902,723), the minimum size of a peptide with the activity of interest can be determined. In addition all peptides that form the group of peptides that differ from the desired motif (or the minimum size of that motif) in one, two, or more residues can be prepared. This collection of peptides then can be screened for
5 the ability to bind to the target molecule, *e.g.*, MTSP25 polypeptide or, generally, the protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide. This immobilized polymer synthesis system or other peptide synthesis methods can also be used to synthesize truncation analogs and deletion analogs and combinations of truncation and deletion analogs of the peptide compounds.

10 These procedures can also be used to synthesize peptides in which amino acids other than the 20 naturally occurring, genetically encoded amino acids are substituted at one, two, or more positions of the peptide. For instance, naphthylalanine can be substituted for tryptophan, facilitating synthesis. Other synthetic amino acids that can be substituted into the peptides include
15 L-hydroxypropyl, L-3, 4-dihydroxy-phenylalanyl, D amino acids such as L-D-hydroxylysyl and D-D-methylalanyl, L- α -methylalanyl, β amino acids, and isoquinolyl. D amino acids and non-naturally occurring synthetic amino acids can also be incorporated into the peptides (see, *e.g.*, Roberts *et al.* (1983) *Unusual Amino/Acids in Peptide Synthesis*, 5(6):341-449).

20 The peptides also can be modified by phosphorylation (see, *e.g.*, W. Bannwarth *et al.* (1996) *Biorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 6(17):2141-2146), and other methods for making peptide derivatives (see, *e.g.*, Hruby *et al.* (1990) *Biochem. J.*, 268(2):249-262). Thus, peptide compounds also serve as a basis to prepare peptide mimetics with similar or improved
25 biological activity.

Those of skill in the art recognize that a variety of techniques are available for constructing peptide mimetics with the same or similar desired biological activity as the corresponding peptide compound but with more favorable activity than the peptide with respect to solubility, stability, and
30 susceptibility to hydrolysis and proteolysis (see, *e.g.*, Morgan *et al.* (1989) *An. Rep. Med. Chem.*, 24:243-252). Methods for preparing peptide mimetics modified at the N-terminal amino group, the C-terminal carboxyl group, and/or

changing one or more of the amido linkages in the peptide to a non-amido linkage are known to those of skill in the art.

Amino terminus modifications include, but are not limited to, alkylating, acetylating and adding a carbobenzoyl group, forming a succinimide group (see, 5 *e.g.*, Murray *et al.* (1995) *Burger's Medicinal Chemistry and Drug Discovery*, 5th ed., Vol. 1, Manfred E. Wolf, ed., John Wiley and Sons, Inc.). C-terminal modifications include mimetics wherein the C-terminal carboxyl group is replaced by an ester, an amide or modifications to form a cyclic peptide.

In addition to N-terminal and C-terminal modifications, the peptide 10 compounds, including peptide mimetics, can advantageously be modified with or covalently coupled to one or more of a variety of hydrophilic polymers. It has been found that when peptide compounds are derivatized with a hydrophilic polymer, their solubility and circulation half-lives can be increased and their immunogenicity is masked, with little, if any, diminishment in their binding 15 activity. Suitable nonproteinaceous polymers include, but are not limited to, polyalkylethers as exemplified by polyethylene glycol and polypropylene glycol, polylactic acid, polyglycolic acid, polyoxyalkenes, polyvinylalcohol, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose and cellulose derivatives, dextran and dextran derivatives. Generally, such hydrophilic polymers have an average molecular 20 weight ranging from about 500 to about 100,000 daltons, including from about 2,000 to about 40,000 daltons and, from about 5,000 to about 20,000 daltons. The hydrophilic polymers also can have an average molecular weights of about 5,000 daltons, 10,000 daltons and 20,000 daltons.

Methods for derivatizing peptide compounds or for coupling peptides to 25 such polymers have been described (see, *e.g.*, Zallipsky (1995) *Bioconjugate Chem.*, 6:150-165; Monfardini *et al.* (1995) *Bioconjugate Chem.*, 6:62-69; U.S. Pat. No. 4,640,835; U.S. Pat. No. 4,496,689; U.S. Pat. No. 4,301,144; U.S. Pat. No. 4,670,417; U.S. Pat. No. 4,791,192; U.S. Pat. No. 4,179,337 and WO 95/34326, all of which are incorporated by reference in their entirety herein).

30 Other methods for making peptide derivatives are described, for example, in Hruby *et al.* (1990), *Biochem J.*, 268(2):249-262, which is incorporated herein by reference. Thus, the peptide compounds also serve as structural

-114-

models for non-peptidic compounds with similar biological activity. Those of skill in the art recognize that a variety of techniques are available for constructing compounds with the same or similar desired biological activity as a particular peptide compound but with more favorable activity with respect to solubility, stability, and susceptibility to hydrolysis and proteolysis (see, *e.g.*, Morgan *et al.* (1989) *An. Rep. Med. Chem.*, 24:243-252, incorporated herein by reference). These techniques include replacing the peptide backbone with a backbone composed of phosphonates, amidates, carbamates, sulfonamides, secondary amines, and N-methylamino acids.

Peptide compounds can exist in a cyclized form with an intramolecular disulfide bond between the thiol groups of the cysteines. Alternatively, an intermolecular disulfide bond between the thiol groups of the cysteines can be produced to yield a dimeric (or higher oligomeric) compound. One or more of the cysteine residues can also be substituted with a homocysteine.

I. Conjugates

A conjugate, containing: a) a single chain protease domain (or proteolytically active portion thereof) of an MTSP25 polypeptide or a full length zymogen, activated form thereof, or two or single chain protease domain thereof; and b) a targeting agent linked to the MTSP25 polypeptide directly or via a linker, wherein the agent facilitates: i) affinity isolation or purification of the conjugate; ii) attachment of the conjugate to a surface; iii) detection of the conjugate; or iv) targeted delivery to a selected tissue or cell, is provided herein. The conjugate can be a chemical conjugate or a fusion protein mixture thereof.

The targeting agent can be a protein or peptide fragment, such as a tissue specific or tumor specific monoclonal antibody or growth factor or fragment thereof linked either directly or via a linker to an MTSP25 polypeptide or a protease domain thereof. The targeting agent can also be a protein or peptide fragment that contains a protein binding sequence, a nucleic acid binding sequence, a lipid binding sequence, a polysaccharide binding sequence, or a metal binding sequence, or a linker for attachment to a solid support. In a particular embodiment, the conjugate contains a) the MTSP25 or portion thereof,

-115-

as described herein; and b) a targeting agent linked to the MTSP25 polypeptide directly or via a linker.

Conjugates, such as fusion proteins and chemical conjugates, of the MTSP25 polypeptide with a protein or peptide fragment (or plurality thereof) that functions, for example, to facilitate affinity isolation or purification of the MTSP25 polypeptide domain, attachment of the MTSP25 polypeptide domain to a surface, or detection of the MTSP25 polypeptide domain are provided. The conjugates can be produced by chemical conjugation, such as via thiol linkages, and can be produced by recombinant means as fusion proteins. In the fusion protein, the peptide or fragment thereof is linked to either the N-terminus or C-terminus of the MTSP25 polypeptide domain. In chemical conjugates the peptide or fragment thereof can be linked anywhere that conjugation can be effected, and there can be a plurality of such peptides or fragments linked to a single MTSP25 polypeptide domain or to a plurality thereof.

The targeting agent is for *in vitro* or *in vivo* delivery to a cell or tissue, and includes agents such as cell or tissue-specific antibodies, growth factors and other factors (including compounds) that bind to moieties expressed on specific cells; and other cell or tissue specific agents that promote directed delivery of a linked protein. The targeting agent can be one that specifically delivers the MTSP25 polypeptide to selected cells by interaction with a cell surface protein and internalization of conjugate or MTSP25 polypeptide portion thereof.

These conjugates are used in a variety of methods and are particularly suited for use in methods of activation of prodrugs, such as prodrugs that upon cleavage by the particular MTSP25, which is localized at or near the targeted cell or tissue, are cytotoxic. The prodrugs are administered prior to, or simultaneously with, or subsequently to the conjugate. Upon delivery to the targeted cells, the protease activates the prodrug, which then exhibits a therapeutic effect, such as a cytotoxic effect.

-116-

1. Conjugation

Conjugates with linked MTSP25 polypeptide domains can be prepared either by chemical conjugation, recombinant DNA technology, or combinations of recombinant expression and chemical conjugation. The MTSP25 polypeptide domains and the targeting agent can be linked in any orientation and more than one targeting agent and/or MTSP25 polypeptide domain can be present in a conjugate.

a. Fusion proteins

Fusion proteins are provided herein. A fusion protein contains: a) one or a plurality of domains of an MTSP25 polypeptide and b) a targeting agent. The fusion proteins are generally produced by recombinant expression of nucleic acids that encode the fusion protein.

b. Chemical conjugation

To effect chemical conjugation herein, the MTSP25 polypeptide domain is linked via one or more selected linkers or directly to the targeting agent. Chemical conjugation must be used if the targeted agent is other than a peptide or protein, such as a nucleic acid or a non-peptide drug. Any means known to those of skill in the art for chemically conjugating selected moieties can be used.

2. Linkers

Linkers for two purposes are contemplated herein. The conjugates can include one or more linkers between the MTSP25 polypeptide portion and the targeting agent. Additionally, linkers are used for facilitating or enhancing immobilization of an MTSP25 polypeptide or portion thereof on a solid support, such as a microtiter plate, silicon or silicon-coated chip, glass or plastic support, such as for high throughput solid phase screening protocols.

Any linker known to those of skill in the art for preparation of conjugates can be used herein. These linkers are typically used in the preparation of chemical conjugates; peptide linkers can be incorporated into fusion proteins.

Linkers can be any moiety suitable to associate a domain of MTSP25 polypeptide and a targeting agent. Such linkers and linkages include, but are not limited to, peptidic linkages, amino acid and peptide linkages, typically containing between one and about 60 amino acids, more generally between about 10 and

-117-

30 amino acids, chemical linkers, such as heterobifunctional cleavable cross-linkers, including but are not limited to, N-succinimidyl (4-iodoacetyl)-aminobenzoate, sulfosuccinimidyl (4-iodoacetyl)-aminobenzoate, 4-succinimidyl-oxycarbonyl- α -(2-pyridyldithio)toluene, sulfosuccinimidyl-6-[α -methyl- α -
5 (pyridyldithiol)-toluamido] hexanoate, N-succinimidyl-3-(-2-pyridyldithio) - propionate, succinimidyl 6[3-(-2-pyridyldithio)-propionamido] hexanoate, sulfosuccinimidyl 6[3-(-2-pyridyldithio)-propionamido] hexanoate, 3-(2-pyridyldithio)-propionyl hydrazide, Ellman's reagent, dichlorotriazinic acid, and S-(2-thiopyridyl)-L-cysteine. Other linkers include, but are not limited to peptides and
10 other moieties that reduce steric hindrance between the domain of MTSP25 polypeptide and the targeting agent, intracellular enzyme substrates, linkers that increase the flexibility of the conjugate, linkers that increase the solubility of the conjugate, linkers that increase the serum stability of the conjugate, photocleavable linkers and acid cleavable linkers.

15 Other exemplary linkers and linkages that are suitable for chemically linked conjugates include, but are not limited to, disulfide bonds, thioether bonds, hindered disulfide bonds, and covalent bonds between free reactive groups, such as amine and thiol groups. These bonds are produced using heterobifunctional reagents to produce reactive thiol groups on one or both of
20 the polypeptides and then reacting the thiol groups on one polypeptide with reactive thiol groups or amine groups to which reactive maleimido groups or thiol groups can be attached on the other. Other linkers include, acid cleavable linkers, such as bismaleimideoxy propane, acid labile-transferrin conjugates and adipic acid dihydrazide, that would be cleaved in more acidic intracellular
25 compartments; cross linkers that are cleaved upon exposure to UV or visible light; and linkers, such as various domains, such as C_H1, C_H2, and C_H3, from the constant region of human IgG₁ (see, Batra *et al. Molecular Immunol.*, 30:379-386 (1993)). In some embodiments, several linkers can be included in order to take advantage of desired properties of each linker.

30 Chemical linkers and peptide linkers can be inserted by covalently coupling the linker to the domain of MTSP25 polypeptide and the targeting agent. The heterobifunctional agents, described below, can be used to effect

-118-

such covalent coupling. Peptide linkers can also be linked by expressing DNA encoding the linker and therapeutic agent (TA), linker and targeted agent, or linker, targeted agent and therapeutic agent (TA) as a fusion protein. Flexible linkers and linkers that increase solubility of the conjugates are contemplated for use, either alone or with other linkers are also contemplated herein.

a) **Acid cleavable, photocleavable and heat sensitive linkers**

Acid cleavable linkers, photocleavable and heat sensitive linkers can also be used, particularly where it can be necessary to cleave the domain of MTSP25 polypeptide to permit it to be more readily accessible to reaction. Acid cleavable linkers include, but are not limited to, bismaleimideoxy propane; and adipic acid dihydrazide linkers (see, *e.g.*, Fattom *et al.* (1992) *Infection & Immun.* 60:584-589) and acid labile transferrin conjugates that contain a sufficient portion of transferrin to permit entry into the intracellular transferrin cycling pathway (see, *e.g.*, Welhöner *et al.* (1991) *J. Biol. Chem.* 266:4309-4314).

Photocleavable linkers are linkers that are cleaved upon exposure to light (see, *e.g.*, Goldmacher *et al.* (1992) *Bioconj. Chem.* 3:104-107, which linkers are herein incorporated by reference), thereby releasing the targeted agent upon exposure to light. Photocleavable linkers that are cleaved upon exposure to light are known (see, *e.g.*, Hazum *et al.* (1981) in *Pept., Proc. Eur. Pept. Symp.*, 16th, Brunfeldt, K (Ed), pp. 105-110, which describes the use of a nitrobenzyl group as a photocleavable protective group for cysteine; Yen *et al.* (1989) *Makromol. Chem* 190:69-82, which describes water soluble photocleavable copolymers, including hydroxypropylmethacrylamide copolymer, glycine copolymer, fluorescein copolymer and methylrhodamine copolymer; Goldmacher *et al.* (1992) *Bioconj. Chem.* 3:104-107, which describes a cross-linker and reagent that undergoes photolytic degradation upon exposure to near UV light (350 nm); and Senter *et al.* (1985) *Photochem. Photobiol* 42:231-237, which describes nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl chloride cross linking reagents that produce photocleavable linkages), thereby releasing the targeted agent upon exposure to light. Such linkers would have particular use in treating dermatological or ophthalmic conditions that can be exposed to light using fiber optics. After administration of the conjugate, the eye or skin or other body part

-119-

can be exposed to light, resulting in release of the targeted moiety from the conjugate. Such photocleavable linkers are useful in connection with diagnostic protocols in which it is desirable to remove the targeting agent to permit rapid clearance from the body of the animal.

5 **b) Other linkers for chemical conjugation**

Other linkers, include trityl linkers, particularly, derivatized trityl groups to generate a genus of conjugates that provide for release of therapeutic agents at various degrees of acidity or alkalinity. The flexibility thus afforded by the ability to preselect the pH range at
10 which the therapeutic agent is released allows selection of a linker based on the known physiological differences between tissues in need of delivery of a therapeutic agent (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,612,474). For example, the acidity of tumor tissues appears to be lower than that of normal tissues.

c) Peptide linkers

15 The linker moieties can be peptides. Peptide linkers can be employed in fusion proteins and also in chemically linked conjugates. The peptide typically has from about 2 to about 60 amino acid residues, for example from about 5 to about 40, or from about 10 to about 30 amino acid residues. The length selected depends upon factors, such as the use for which the linker is included.

20 Peptide linkers are advantageous when the targeting agent is proteinaceous. For example, the linker moiety can be a flexible spacer amino acid sequence, such as those known in single-chain antibody research. Examples of such known linker moieties include, but are not limited to, peptides, such as $(\text{Gly}_m\text{Ser})_n$ and $(\text{Ser}_m\text{Gly})_n$, in which n is 1 to 6, including 1 to
25 4 and 2 to 4, and m is 1 to 6, including 1 to 4, and 2 to 4, enzyme cleavable linkers and others.

Additional linking moieties are described, for example, in Huston *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 85:5879-5883, 1988; Whitlow, M., *et al.*, *Protein Engineering* 6:989-995, 1993; Newton *et al.*, *Biochemistry* 35:545-553, 1996;
30 A. J. Cumber *et al.*, *Bioconj. Chem.* 3:397-401, 1992; Ladurner *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.* 273:330-337, 1997; and U.S. Patent. No. 4,894,443. In some

-120-

embodiments, several linkers can be included in order to take advantage of desired properties of each linker.

3. Targeting agents

Any agent that facilitates detection, immobilization, or purification of the conjugate is contemplated for use herein. For chemical conjugates any moiety that has such properties is contemplated; for fusion proteins, the targeting agent is a protein, peptide or fragment thereof that is sufficient to effects the targeting activity. Contemplated targeting agents include those that deliver the MTSP25 polypeptide or portion thereof to selected cells and tissues. Such agents include tumor specific monoclonal antibodies and portions thereof, growth factors, such as FGF, EGF, PDGF, VEGF, cytokines, including chemokines, and other such agents.

4. Nucleic acids, plasmids and cells

Isolated nucleic acid fragments encoding fusion proteins are provided. The nucleic acid fragment that encodes the fusion protein includes: a) nucleic acid encoding a protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide; and b) nucleic acid encoding a protein, peptide or effective fragment thereof that facilitates: i) affinity isolation or purification of the fusion protein; ii) attachment of the fusion protein to a surface; or iii) detection of the fusion protein. Generally, the nucleic acid is DNA.

Plasmids for replication and vectors for expression that contain the above nucleic acid fragments are also provided. Cells containing the plasmids and vectors are also provided. The cells can be any suitable host including, but are not limited to, bacterial cells, yeast cells, fungal cells, plant cells, insect cell and animal cells. The nucleic acids, plasmids, and cells containing the plasmids can be prepared according to methods known in the art including any described herein.

Also provided are methods for producing the above fusion proteins. An exemplary method includes the steps of growing, for example, culturing the cells so that they proliferate, cells containing a plasmid encoding the fusion protein under conditions whereby the fusion protein is expressed by the cell, and recovering the expressed fusion protein. Methods for expressing and recovering

-121-

recombinant proteins are well known in the art (*See generally, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (1998) § 16, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.) and such methods can be used for expressing and recovering the expressed fusion proteins.

The recovered fusion proteins can be isolated or purified by methods known in the art such as centrifugation, filtration, chromatography, electrophoresis, immunoprecipitation, and other such methods, or by a combination thereof (*See generally, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (1998) § 10, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.). Generally the recovered fusion protein is isolated or purified through affinity binding between the protein or peptide fragment of the fusion protein and an affinity binding moiety. As discussed in the above sections regarding the construction of the fusion proteins, any affinity binding pairs can be constructed and used in the isolation or purification of the fusion proteins. For example, the affinity binding pairs can be protein binding sequences/protein, DNA binding sequences/DNA sequences, RNA binding sequences/RNA sequences, lipid binding sequences/lipid, polysaccharide binding sequences/polysaccharide, or metal binding sequences/metal.

5. Immobilization and supports or substrates therefor

In certain embodiments, where the targeting agents are designed for linkage to surfaces, the MTSP25 polypeptide can be attached by linkage such as ionic or covalent, non-covalent or other chemical interaction, to a surface of a support or matrix material. Immobilization can be effected directly or via a linker. The MTSP25 polypeptide can be immobilized on any suitable support, including, but are not limited to, silicon chips, and other supports described herein and known to those of skill in the art. A plurality of MTSP25 polypeptide or protease domains thereof can be attached to a support, such as an array (*i.e.*, a pattern of two or more) of conjugates on the surface of a silicon chip or other chip for use in high throughput protocols and formats.

It is also noted that the domains of the MTSP25 polypeptide can be linked directly to the surface or via a linker without a targeting agent linked thereto. Hence chips containing arrays of the domains of the MTSP25 polypeptide are also provided.

-122-

The matrix material or solid supports contemplated herein are generally any of the insoluble materials known to those of skill in the art to immobilize ligands and other molecules, and are those that are used in many chemical syntheses and separations. Such supports are used, for example, in affinity
5 chromatography, in the immobilization of biologically active materials, and during chemical syntheses of biomolecules, including proteins, amino acids and other organic molecules and polymers. The preparation of and use of supports is well known to those of skill in this art; there are many such materials and preparations thereof known. For example, naturally-occurring support materials,
10 such as agarose and cellulose, can be isolated from their respective sources, and processed according to known protocols, and synthetic materials can be prepared in accord with known protocols.

The supports are typically insoluble materials that are solid, porous, deformable, or hard, and have any required structure and geometry, including,
15 but not limited to: beads, pellets, disks, capillaries, hollow fibers, needles, solid fibers, random shapes, thin films and membranes. Thus, the item can be fabricated from the matrix material or combined with it, such as by coating all or part of the surface or impregnating particles.

Typically, when the matrix is particulate, the particles are at least about
20 10-2000 μm , but can be smaller or larger, depending upon the selected application. Selection of the matrices is governed, at least in part, by their physical and chemical properties, such as solubility, functional groups, mechanical stability, surface area swelling propensity, hydrophobic or hydrophilic properties and intended use.

25 If necessary, the support matrix material can be treated to contain an appropriate reactive moiety. In some cases, the support matrix material already containing the reactive moiety can be obtained commercially. The support matrix material containing the reactive moiety can thereby serve as the matrix support upon which molecules are linked. Materials containing reactive surface
30 moieties such as amino silane linkages, hydroxyl linkages or carboxysilane linkages can be produced by well established surface chemistry techniques involving silanization reactions, or the like. Examples of these materials are

-123-

those having surface silicon oxide moieties, covalently linked to gamma-amino-propylsilane, and other organic moieties; N-[3-(triethoxysilyl)propyl]phthelamic acid; and bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)aminopropyltriethoxysilane. Exemplary of readily available materials containing amino group reactive functionalities, include, but
5 are not limited to, para-aminophenyltriethoxysilane. Also derivatized polystyrenes and other such polymers are well known and readily available to those of skill in this art (*e.g.*, the Tentagel® Resins are available with a multitude of functional groups, and are sold by Rapp Polymere, Tübingen, Germany; see, U.S. Patent No. 4,908,405 and U.S. Patent No. 5,292,814; *see, also* Butz et al.,
10 *Peptide Res.*, 7:20-23 (1994); and Kleine et al., *Immunobiol.*, 190:53-66 (1994)).

These matrix materials include any material that can act as a support matrix for attachment of the molecules of interest. Such materials are known to those of skill in this art, and include those that are used as a support matrix.
15 These materials include, but are not limited to, inorganics, natural polymers, and synthetic polymers, including, but are not limited to: cellulose, cellulose derivatives, acrylic resins, glass, silica gels, polystyrene, gelatin, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, co-polymers of vinyl and acrylamide, polystyrene cross-linked with divinylbenzene and others (*see*, Merrifield, *Biochemistry*, 3:1385-1390 (1964)),
20 polyacrylamides, latex gels, polystyrene, dextran, polyacrylamides, rubber, silicon, plastics, nitrocellulose, celluloses, natural sponges. Of particular interest herein, are highly porous glasses (*see, e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,244,721) and others prepared by mixing a borosilicate, alcohol and water.

Synthetic supports include, but are not limited to: acrylamides, dextran-
25 derivatives and dextran co-polymers, agarose-polyacrylamide blends, other polymers and co-polymers with various functional groups, methacrylate derivatives and co-polymers, polystyrene and polystyrene copolymers (*see, e.g.*, Merrifield, *Biochemistry*, 3:1385-1390 (1964); Berg et al., in *Innovation Perspect. Solid Phase Synth. Collect. Pap.*, Int. Symp., 1st, Epton, Roger (Ed),
30 pp. 453-459 (1990); Berg et al., *Pept., Proc. Eur. Pept. Symp.*, 20th, Jung, G. et al. (Eds), pp. 196-198 (1989); Berg et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 111:8024-8026 (1989); Kent et al., *Isr. J. Chem.*, 17:243-247 (1979); Kent et

al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 43:2845-2852 (1978); Mitchell et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.*,
42:3795-3798 (1976); U.S. Patent No. 4,507,230; U.S. Patent No. 4,006,117;
and U.S. Patent No. 5,389,449). Such materials include those made from
polymers and co-polymers such as polyvinylalcohols, acrylates and acrylic acids
5 such as polyethylene-co-acrylic acid, polyethylene-co-methacrylic acid, polyethy-
lene-co-ethylacrylate, polyethylene-co-methyl acrylate, polypropylene-co-acrylic
acid, polypropylene-co-methyl-acrylic acid, polypropylene-co-ethylacrylate,
polypropylene-co-methyl acrylate, polyethylene-co-vinyl acetate, poly-
propylene-co-vinyl acetate, and those containing acid anhydride groups such as
10 polyethylene-co-maleic anhydride and polypropylene-co-maleic anhydride.
Liposomes have also been used as solid supports for affinity purifications (Powell
et al. *Biotechnol. Bioeng.*, 33:173 (1989)).

Numerous methods have been developed for the immobilization of
proteins and other biomolecules onto solid or liquid supports (*see, e.g.*,
15 Mosbach, *Methods in Enzymology*, 44 (1976); Weetall, *Immobilized Enzymes*,
Antigens, Antibodies, and Peptides, (1975); Kennedy et al., *Solid Phase*
Biochemistry, Analytical and Synthetic Aspects, Scouten, ed., pp. 253-391
(1983); *see, generally*, Affinity Techniques. Enzyme Purification: *Part B*.
Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 34, ed. W. B. Jakoby, M. Wilchek, Acad. Press,
20 N.Y. (1974); and Immobilized Biochemicals and Affinity Chromatography,
Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology, vol. 42, ed. R. Dunlap, Plenum
Press, N.Y. (1974)).

Among the most commonly used methods are absorption and adsorption
or covalent binding to the support, either directly or via a linker, such as the
25 numerous disulfide linkages, thioether bonds, hindered disulfide bonds, and
covalent bonds between free reactive groups, such as amine and thiol groups,
known to those of skill in art (*see, e.g.*, the PIERCE CATALOG,
ImmunoTechnology Catalog & Handbook, 1992-1993, which describes the
preparation of and use of such reagents and provides a commercial source for
30 such reagents; Wong, *Chemistry of Protein Conjugation and Cross Linking*, CRC
Press (1993); *see also* DeWitt et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 90:6909
(1993); Zuckermann et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 114:10646 (1992); Kurth et al.,

J. Am. Chem. Soc., 116:2661 (1994); Ellman et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 91:4708 (1994); Sucholeiki, *Tetrahedron Lttrs.*, 35:7307 (1994); Sun Wang, *J. Org. Chem.*, 41:3258 (1976); Padwa et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 41:3550 (1971); and Vedejs et al., *J. Org. Chem.*, 49:575 (1984), which
5 describe photosensitive linkers).

To effect immobilization, a composition containing the protein or other biomolecule is contacted with a support material such as alumina, carbon, an ion-exchange resin, cellulose, glass or a ceramic. Fluorocarbon polymers have been used as supports to which biomolecules have been attached by adsorption
10 (see, U.S. Patent No. 3,843,443; Published International PCT Application WO/86 03840).

J. Prognosis and diagnosis

MTSP25 polypeptide proteins, domains, analogs, and derivatives thereof, and encoding nucleic acids (and sequences complementary thereto), and anti-
15 MTSP25 polypeptide antibodies, can be used in diagnostics, particularly diagnosis of lung, head and neck, such as esophageal tumors, prostate, colon, ovary, cervix, breast and pancreas cancers. Such molecules can be used in assays, such as immunoassays, to detect, prognose, diagnose, or monitor various conditions, diseases, and disorders affecting MTSP25 polypeptide
20 expression, or monitor the treatment thereof. For purposes herein, the presence of MTSP25s in body fluids or tumor tissues are of particular interest.

In particular, such an immunoassay is carried out by a method including contacting a sample derived from a patient with an anti-MTSP25 polypeptide antibody under conditions such that specific binding can occur, and detecting or
25 measuring the amount of any specific binding by the antibody. Such binding of antibody, in tissue sections, can be used to detect aberrant MTSP25 polypeptide localization or aberrant (*e.g.*, increased, decreased or absent) levels of MTSP25 polypeptide. In a specific embodiment, antibody to an MTSP25 polypeptide can be used to assay in a patient tissue or body fluid, such as serum, sample for the
30 presence of MTSP25 polypeptide where an aberrant level of MTSP25 polypeptide is an indication of a diseased condition.

-126-

The immunoassays which can be used include but are not limited to competitive and non-competitive assay systems using techniques such as western blots, radioimmunoassays, ELISA (enzyme linked immunosorbent assay), "sandwich" immunoassays, immunoprecipitation assays, precipitin
5 reactions, gel diffusion precipitin reactions, immunodiffusion assays, agglutination assays, complement-fixation assays, immunoradiometric assays, fluorescent immunoassays and protein A immunoassays.

MTSP25 polypeptide genes and related nucleic acid sequences and subsequences, including complementary sequences, also can be used in
10 hybridization assays. MTSP25 polypeptide nucleic acid sequences, or subsequences thereof containing about at least 8 nucleotides, generally 14 or 16 or 30 or more, generally less than 1000 or up to 100, contiguous nucleotides can be used as hybridization probes. Hybridization assays can be used to detect, prognose, diagnose, or monitor conditions, disorders, or disease states
15 associated with aberrant changes in MTSP25 polypeptide expression and/or activity as described herein. In particular, such a hybridization assay is carried out by a method by contacting a sample containing nucleic acid with a nucleic acid probe capable of hybridizing to MTSP25 polypeptide encoding DNA or RNA, under conditions such that hybridization can occur, and detecting or measuring
20 any resulting hybridization.

In a specific embodiment, a method of diagnosing a disease or disorder characterized by detecting an aberrant level of an MTSP25 polypeptide in a subject is provided herein by measuring the level of the DNA, RNA, protein or functional activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide in a sample derived from the
25 subject, wherein an increase or decrease in the level of the DNA, RNA, protein or functional activity of the MTSP25 polypeptide, relative to the level of the DNA, RNA, protein or functional activity found in an analogous sample not having the disease or disorder indicates the presence of the disease or disorder in the subject.

30 Kits for diagnostic use are also provided, that contain in one or more containers an anti-MTSP25 polypeptide antibody, and, optionally, a labeled binding partner to the antibody. Alternatively, the anti-MTSP25 polypeptide

-127-

antibody can be labeled (with a detectable marker, *e.g.*, a chemiluminescent, enzymatic, fluorescent, or radioactive moiety). A kit is also provided that includes in one or more containers a nucleic acid probe capable of hybridizing to the MTSP25 polypeptide-encoding nucleic acid. In a specific embodiment, a kit
5 can include in one or more containers a pair of primers (*e.g.*, each in the size range of 6-30 nucleotides) that are capable of priming amplification [*e.g.*, by polymerase chain reaction (see *e.g.*, Innis et al., 1990, PCR Protocols, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, CA), ligase chain reaction (see EP 320,308) use of Q β replicase, cyclic probe reaction, or other methods known in the art under
10 appropriate reaction conditions of at least a portion of an MTSP25 polypeptide-encoding nucleic acid. A kit can optionally further include in a container a predetermined amount of a purified MTSP25 polypeptide or nucleic acid, *e.g.*, for use as a standard or control.

K. Pharmaceutical compositions and modes of administration

15 **1. Components of the compositions**

Pharmaceutical compositions containing the identified compounds that modulate the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide are provided herein. Also provided are combinations of a compound that modulates the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide and another treatment or compound for treatment of a
20 neoplastic disorder, such as a chemotherapeutic compound.

The MTSP25 polypeptide modulator and the anti-tumor agent can be packaged as separate compositions for administration together or sequentially or intermittently. Alternatively, they can provided as
a single composition for administration or as two compositions for administration
25 as a single composition. The combinations can be packaged as kits.

a. MTSP25 polypeptide inhibitors

Any MTSP25 polypeptide inhibitors, including those described herein when used alone or in combination with other compounds, that can alleviate, reduce, ameliorate, prevent, or place or maintain in a state of remission of
30 clinical symptoms or diagnostic markers associated with neoplastic diseases, including undesired and/or uncontrolled angiogenesis, can be used in the present combinations.

-128-

In one embodiment, the MTSP25 polypeptide inhibitor is an antibody or fragment thereof that specifically reacts with an MTSP25 polypeptide or the protease domain thereof, an inhibitor of the MTSP25 polypeptide production, an inhibitor of MTSP25 polypeptide membrane-localization, or any inhibitor of the expression of or, especially, the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide.

b. Anti-angiogenic agents and anti-tumor agents

Any anti-angiogenic agents and anti-tumor agents, including those described herein, when used alone or in combination with other compounds, that can alleviate, reduce, ameliorate, prevent, or place or maintain in a state of remission of clinical symptoms or diagnostic markers associated with undesired and/or uncontrolled angiogenesis and/or tumor growth and metastasis, particularly solid neoplasms, vascular malformations and cardiovascular disorders, chronic inflammatory diseases and aberrant wound repairs, circulatory disorders, crest syndromes, dermatological disorders, or ocular disorders, can be used in the combinations. Also contemplated are anti-tumor agents for use in combination with an inhibitor of an MTSP25 polypeptide.

c. Anti-tumor agents and anti-angiogenic agents

The compounds identified by the methods provided herein or provided herein can be used in combination with anti-tumor agents and/or anti-angiogenesis agents.

2. Formulations and route of administration

The compounds herein and agents can be formulated as pharmaceutical compositions, typically for single dosage administration. The concentrations of the compounds in the formulations are effective for delivery of an amount, upon administration, that is effective for the intended treatment. Typically, the compositions are formulated for single dosage administration. To formulate a composition, the weight fraction of a compound or mixture thereof is dissolved, suspended, dispersed or otherwise mixed in a selected vehicle at an effective concentration such that the treated condition is relieved or ameliorated. Pharmaceutical carriers or vehicles suitable for administration of the compounds provided herein include any such carriers known to those skilled in the art to be suitable for the particular mode of administration.

-129-

In addition, the compounds can be formulated as the sole pharmaceutically active ingredient in the composition or can be combined with other active ingredients. Liposomal suspensions, including tissue-targeted liposomes, can also be suitable as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These
5 can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art. For example, liposome formulations can be prepared as described in U.S. Patent No. 4,522,811.

The active compound is included in the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier in an amount sufficient to exert a therapeutically useful effect in the
10 absence of undesirable side effects on the patient treated. The therapeutically effective concentration can be determined empirically by testing the compounds in known in vitro and in vivo systems, such as the assays provided herein.

The concentration of active compound in the drug composition depends on absorption, inactivation and excretion rates of the active compound, the
15 physicochemical characteristics of the compound, the dosage schedule, and amount administered as well as other factors known to those of skill in the art.

Typically a therapeutically effective dosage is contemplated. The amounts administered can be on the order of 0.001 to 1 mg/ml, including about 0.005-0.05 mg/ml and about 0.01 mg/ml, of blood volume. Pharmaceutical
20 dosage unit forms are prepared to provide from about 1 mg to about 1000 mg, including from about 10 to about 500 mg, and including about 25-75 mg of the essential active ingredient or a combination of essential ingredients per dosage unit form. The precise dosage can be empirically determined.

The active ingredient can be administered at once, or can be divided into
25 a number of smaller doses to be administered at intervals of time. It is understood that the precise dosage and duration of treatment is a function of the disease being treated and can be determined empirically using known testing protocols or by extrapolation from in vivo or in vitro test data. It is to be noted that concentrations and dosage values can also vary with the severity of the
30 condition to be alleviated. It is to be further understood that for any particular subject, specific dosage regimens should be adjusted over time according to the individual need and the professional judgment of the person administering or

-130-

supervising the administration of the compositions, and that the concentration ranges set forth herein are exemplary only and are not intended to limit the scope or use of the claimed compositions and combinations containing them.

Pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives include acids, salts, esters, 5 hydrates, solvates and prodrug forms. The derivative is typically selected such that its pharmacokinetic properties are superior to the corresponding neutral compound.

Thus, effective concentrations or amounts of one or more of the compounds provided herein or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof 10 are mixed with a suitable pharmaceutical carrier or vehicle for systemic, topical or local administration to form pharmaceutical compositions. Compounds are included in an amount effective for ameliorating or treating the disorder for which treatment is contemplated. The concentration of active compound in the composition depends on absorption, inactivation, excretion rates of the active 15 compound, the dosage schedule, amount administered, particular formulation as well as other factors known to those of skill in the art.

Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, subcutaneous, or topical application can include any of the following components: a sterile diluent, such as water for injection, saline solution, fixed oil, polyethylene glycol, 20 glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvent; antimicrobial agents, such as benzyl alcohol and methyl parabens; antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid and sodium bisulfite; chelating agents, such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA); buffers, such as acetates, citrates and phosphates; and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose. Parenteral 25 preparations can be enclosed in ampules, disposable syringes or single or multiple dose vials made of glass, plastic or other suitable material.

In instances in which the compounds exhibit insufficient solubility, methods for solubilizing compounds can be used. Such methods are known to those of skill in this art, and include, but are not limited to, using cosolvents, 30 such as dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), using surfactants, such as Tween®, or dissolution in aqueous sodium bicarbonate. Derivatives of the compounds, such as prodrugs of the compounds can also be used in formulating effective

-131-

pharmaceutical compositions. For ophthalmic indications, the compositions are formulated in an ophthalmically acceptable carrier. For the ophthalmic uses herein, local administration, either by topical administration or by injection are contemplated. Time release formulations are also desirable. Typically, the
5 compositions are formulated for single dosage administration, so that a single dose administers an effective amount.

Upon mixing or addition of the compound with the vehicle, the resulting mixture can be a solution, suspension, emulsion or other composition. The form of the resulting mixture depends upon a number of factors, including the
10 intended mode of administration and the solubility of the compound in the selected carrier or vehicle. If necessary, pharmaceutically acceptable salts or other derivatives of the compounds are prepared.

The compound is included in the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier in an amount sufficient to exert a therapeutically useful effect in the absence of
15 undesirable side effects on the patient treated. It is understood that number and degree of side effects depends upon the condition for which the compounds are administered. For example, certain toxic and undesirable side effects are tolerated when treating life-threatening illnesses that would not be tolerated when treating disorders of lesser consequence.

20 The compounds also can be mixed with other active materials, that do not impair the desired action, or with materials that supplement the desired action known to those of skill in the art. The formulations of the compounds and agents for use herein include those suitable for oral, rectal, topical, inhalational, buccal (*e.g.*, sublingual), parenteral (*e.g.*, subcutaneous,
25 intramuscular, intradermal, or intravenous), transdermal administration or any route. The most suitable route in any given case depends on the nature and severity of the condition being treated and on the nature of the particular active compound which is being used. The formulations are provided for administration to humans and animals in unit dosage forms, such as tablets, capsules, pills,
30 powders, granules, sterile parenteral solutions or suspensions, and oral solutions or suspensions, and oil-water emulsions containing suitable quantities of the compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives thereof. The

-132-

pharmaceutically therapeutically active compounds and derivatives thereof are typically formulated and administered in unit-dosage forms or multiple-dosage forms. Unit-dose forms as used herein refers to physically discrete units suitable for human and animal subjects and packaged individually as is known in the art.

- 5 Each unit-dose contains a predetermined quantity of the therapeutically active compound sufficient to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier, vehicle or diluent. Examples of unit-dose forms include ampoules and syringes and individually packaged tablets or capsules. Unit-dose forms can be administered in fractions or multiples
- 10 thereof. A multiple-dose form is a plurality of identical unit-dosage forms packaged in a single container to be administered in segregated unit-dose form. Examples of multiple-dose forms include vials, bottles of tablets or capsules or bottles of pints or gallons. Hence, multiple dose form is a multiple of unit-doses which are not segregated in packaging.

- 15 The composition can contain along with the active ingredient: a diluent such as lactose, sucrose, dicalcium phosphate, or carboxymethylcellulose; a lubricant, such as magnesium stearate, calcium stearate and talc; and a binder such as starch, natural gums, such as gum acacia, gelatin, glucose, molasses, polyvinylpyrrolidone, celluloses and derivatives thereof, povidone, crospovidones
- 20 and other such binders known to those of skill in the art. Liquid pharmaceutically administrable compositions can, for example, be prepared by dissolving, dispersing, or otherwise mixing an active compound as defined above and optional pharmaceutical adjuvants in a carrier, such as, for example, water, saline, aqueous dextrose, glycerol, glycols, ethanol, and the like, to thereby form
- 25 a solution or suspension. If desired, the pharmaceutical composition to be administered can also contain minor amounts of nontoxic auxiliary substances such as wetting agents, emulsifying agents, or solubilizing agents, pH buffering agents and the like, for example, acetate, sodium citrate, cyclodextrine derivatives, sorbitan monolaurate, triethanolamine sodium acetate,
- 30 triethanolamine oleate, and other such agents. Methods of preparing such dosage forms are known, or will be apparent, to those skilled in this art (see, e.g., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton,

-133-

Pa., 15th Edition, 1975). The composition or formulation to be administered contains a quantity of the active compound in an amount sufficient to alleviate the symptoms of the treated subject.

Dosage forms or compositions containing active ingredient in the range of 5 0.005% to 100% with the balance made up from non-toxic carrier can be prepared. For oral administration, the pharmaceutical compositions can take the form of, for example, tablets or capsules prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as binding agents (*e.g.*, pregelatinized maize starch, polyvinyl pyrrolidone or hydroxypropyl 10 methylcellulose); fillers (*e.g.*, lactose, microcrystalline cellulose or calcium hydrogen phosphate); lubricants (*e.g.*, magnesium stearate, talc or silica); disintegrants (*e.g.*, potato starch or sodium starch glycolate); or wetting agents (*e.g.*, sodium lauryl sulphate). The tablets can be coated by methods well-known in the art.

15 The pharmaceutical preparation can also be in liquid form, for example, solutions, syrups or suspensions, or can be presented as a drug product for reconstitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations can be prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as suspending agents (*e.g.*, sorbitol syrup, cellulose 20 derivatives or hydrogenated edible fats); emulsifying agents (*e.g.*, lecithin or acacia); non-aqueous vehicles (*e.g.*, almond oil, oily esters, or fractionated vegetable oils); and preservatives (*e.g.*, methyl or propyl-p-hydroxybenzoates or sorbic acid).

Formulations suitable for rectal administration can be presented as unit 25 dose suppositories. These can be prepared by admixing the active compound with one or more conventional solid carriers, for example, cocoa butter, and then shaping the resulting mixture.

Formulations suitable for topical application to the skin or to the eye generally are formulated as an ointment, cream, lotion, paste, gel, spray, aerosol 30 and oil. Carriers which can be used include vaseline, lanoline, polyethylene glycols, alcohols, and combinations of two or more thereof. The topical formulations can further advantageously contain 0.05 to 15 percent by weight

-134-

of thickeners selected from among hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, methyl cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinyl alcohol, poly (alkylene glycols), poly/hydroxyalkyl, (meth)acrylates or poly(meth)acrylamides. A topical formulation is often applied by instillation or as an ointment into the conjunctival
5 sac. It also can be used for irrigation or lubrication of the eye, facial sinuses, and external auditory meatus. It can also be injected into the anterior eye chamber and other places. The topical formulations in the liquid state can be also present in a hydrophilic three-dimensional polymer matrix in the form of a strip, contact lens, and the like from which the active components are released.

10 For administration by inhalation, the compounds for use herein can be delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant, *e.g.*, dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol, the dosage unit can be
15 determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of, *e.g.*, gelatin, for use in an inhaler or insufflator can be formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

Formulations suitable for buccal (sublingual) administration include, for
20 example, lozenges containing the active compound in a flavored base, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth; and pastilles containing the compound in an inert base such as gelatin and glycerin or sucrose and acacia.

The compounds can be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, *e.g.*, by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for
25 injection can be presented in unit dosage form, *e.g.*, in ampules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions can be suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and can contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient can be in powder form for reconstitution with a suitable
30 vehicle, *e.g.*, sterile pyrogen-free water or other solvents, before use.

Formulations suitable for transdermal administration can be presented as discrete patches adapted to remain in intimate contact with the epidermis of the

-135-

recipient for a prolonged period of time. Such patches suitably contain the active compound as an optionally buffered aqueous solution of, for example, 0.1 to 0.2 M concentration with respect to the active compound. Formulations suitable for transdermal administration can also be delivered by iontophoresis
5 (see, e.g., *Pharmaceutical Research* 3 (6), 318 (1986)) and typically take the form of an optionally buffered aqueous solution of the active compound.

The pharmaceutical compositions can also be administered by controlled release means and/or delivery devices (see, e.g., in U.S. Patent Nos. 3,536,809; 3,598,123; 3,630,200; 3,845,770; 3,847,770; 3,916,899; 4,008,719;
10 4,687,610; 4,769,027; 5,059,595; 5,073,543; 5,120,548; 5,354,566; 5,591,767; 5,639,476; 5,674,533 and 5,733,566).

Desirable blood levels can be maintained by a continuous infusion of the active agent as ascertained by plasma levels. It should be noted that the attending physician would know how to and when to terminate, interrupt or
15 adjust therapy to lower dosage due to toxicity, or bone marrow, liver or kidney dysfunctions. Conversely, the attending physician would also know how to and when to adjust treatment to higher levels if the clinical response is not adequate (precluding toxic side effects).

The efficacy and/or toxicity of the MTSP25 polypeptide inhibitor(s), alone
20 or in combination with other agents also can be assessed by the methods known in the art (See generally, O'Reilly, *Investigational New Drugs*, 15:5-13 (1997)).

The active compounds or pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives can be prepared with carriers that protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as time release formulations or coatings.

25 Kits containing the compositions and/or the combinations with instructions for administration thereof are provided. The kit can further include a needle or syringe, typically packaged in sterile form, for injecting the complex, and/or a packaged alcohol pad. Instructions are optionally included for administration of the active agent by a clinician or by the patient.

30 Finally, the compounds or MTSP25 polypeptides or protease domains thereof or compositions containing any of the preceding agents can be packaged as articles of manufacture containing packaging material, a compound or suitable

-136-

derivative thereof provided herein, which is effective for treatment of a diseases or disorders contemplated herein, within the packaging material, and a label that indicates that the compound or a suitable derivative thereof is for treating the diseases or disorders contemplated herein. The label can optionally include the
5 disorders for which the therapy is warranted.

L. Methods of treatment

The compounds identified by the methods herein are used for treating or preventing neoplastic diseases in an animal, particularly a mammal, including a human, is provided herein. In one embodiment, the method includes
10 administering to a mammal an effective amount of an inhibitor of an MTSP25 polypeptide, whereby the disease or disorder is treated or prevented.

In an embodiment, the MTSP25 polypeptide inhibitor used in the treatment or prevention is administered with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. The mammal treated can be a human. The inhibitors
15 provided herein are those identified by the screening assays. In addition, antibodies and antisense nucleic acids or double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), such as RNAi, are contemplated.

The treatment or prevention method can further include administering an anti-angiogenic treatment or agent or anti-tumor agent simultaneously with, prior
20 to or subsequent to the MTSP25 polypeptide inhibitor, which can be any compound identified that inhibits the activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide. Such compounds include small molecule modulators, an antibody or a fragment or derivative thereof containing a binding region thereof against the MTSP25 polypeptide, an antisense nucleic acid or double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), such as
25 RNAi, encoding an a portion of the MTSP25 polypeptide or complementary thereto, and a nucleic acid containing at least a portion of a gene encoding the MTSP25 polypeptide into which a heterologous nucleotide sequence has been inserted such that the heterologous sequence inactivates the biological activity of at least a portion of the gene encoding the MTSP25 polypeptide, in which the
30 portion of the gene encoding the MTSP25 polypeptide flanks the heterologous sequence to promote homologous recombination with a genomic gene encoding

-137-

the MTSP25 polypeptide. In addition, such molecules are generally less than about 1000 nt long.

1. Antisense treatment

In a specific embodiment, as described hereinabove, MTSP25 polypeptide
5 function is reduced or inhibited by MTSP25 polypeptide antisense nucleic acids, to treat or prevent neoplastic disease. The therapeutic or prophylactic use of nucleic acids of at least six nucleotides, generally up to about 150 nucleotides, that are antisense to a gene or cDNA encoding MTSP25 polypeptide or a portion thereof is provided. An MTSP25 polypeptide "antisense" nucleic acid as used
10 herein refers to a nucleic acid capable of hybridizing to a portion of an MTSP25 polypeptide RNA (generally mRNA) by virtue of some sequence complementarity, and generally under high stringency conditions. The antisense nucleic acid can be complementary to a coding and/or noncoding region of an MTSP25 polypeptide mRNA. Such antisense nucleic acids have utility as therapeutics
15 that reduce or inhibit MTSP25 polypeptide function, and can be used in the treatment or prevention of disorders as described *supra*.

The MTSP25 polypeptide antisense nucleic acids are of at least six nucleotides and are generally oligonucleotides (ranging from 6 to about 150 nucleotides including 6 to 50 nucleotides). The antisense molecule can be
20 complementary to all or a portion of the protease domain. For example, the oligonucleotide is at least 6 nucleotides, at least 10 nucleotides, at least 15 nucleotides, at least 100 nucleotides, or at least 125 nucleotides. The oligonucleotides can be DNA or RNA or chimeric mixtures or derivatives or modified versions thereof, single-stranded or double-stranded. The
25 oligonucleotide can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety, or phosphate backbone. The oligonucleotide can include other appending groups such as peptides, or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, *e.g.*, Letsinger et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 86:6553-6556 (1989); Lemaitre et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 84:648-652 (1987); PCT Publication No.
30 WO 88/09810, published December 15, 1988) or blood-brain barrier (see, *e.g.*, PCT Publication No. WO 89/10134, published April 25, 1988), hybridization-

triggered cleavage agents (see, *e.g.*, Krol et al., *BioTechniques* 6:958-976 (1988)) or intercalating agents (see, *e.g.*, Zon, *Pharm. Res.* 5:539-549 (1988)).

The MTSP25 polypeptide antisense nucleic acid generally is an oligonucleotide, typically single-stranded DNA or RNA or an analog thereof or mixtures thereof. For example, the oligonucleotide includes a sequence antisense to a portion of a nucleic acid that encodes a human MTSP25 polypeptide. The oligonucleotide can be modified at any position on its structure with substituents generally known in the art.

The MTSP25 polypeptide antisense oligonucleotide can include at least one modified base moiety which is selected from the group including, but not limited to, 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xanthine, 4-acetylcytosine, 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine.

In another embodiment, the oligonucleotide includes at least one modified sugar moiety selected from the group including but not limited to arabinose, 2-fluoroarabinose, xylulose, and hexose. The oligonucleotide can include at least one modified phosphate backbone selected from a phosphorothioate, a phosphorodithioate, a phosphoramidothioate, a phosphoramidate, a phosphordiamidate, a methylphosphonate, an alkyl phosphotriester, and a formacetal or analog thereof.

The oligonucleotide can be an α -anomeric oligonucleotide. An α -anomeric oligonucleotide forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA

-139-

in which the strands run parallel to each other (Gautier et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.* 15:6625-6641 (1987)).

The oligonucleotide can be conjugated to another molecule, such as, but are not limited to, a peptide, hybridization triggered cross-linking agent, transport
5 agent or a hybridization-triggered cleavage agent. The oligonucleotides can be synthesized by standard methods known in the art, e.g. by use of an automated DNA synthesizer (such as are commercially available from Biosearch, Applied Biosystems, etc.). As examples, phosphorothioate oligonucleotides can be synthesized by the method of Stein et al. (*Nucl. Acids Res.* 16:3209 (1988)),
10 methylphosphonate oligonucleotides can be prepared by use of controlled pore glass polymer supports (Sarin et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 85:7448-7451 (1988)), etc.

In a specific embodiment, the MTSP25 polypeptide antisense oligonucleotide includes catalytic RNA or a ribozyme (see, e.g., PCT International
15 Publication WO 90/11364, published October 4, 1990; Sarver et al., *Science* 247:1222-1225 (1990)). In another embodiment, the oligonucleotide is a 2'-O-methylribonucleotide (Inoue et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.* 15:6131-6148 (1987)), or a chimeric RNA-DNA analogue (Inoue et al., *FEBS Lett.* 215:327-330 (1987)). Alternatively, the oligonucleotide can be double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) such as
20 RNAi.

In an alternative embodiment, the MTSP25 polypeptide antisense nucleic acid is produced intracellularly by transcription from an exogenous sequence. For example, a vector can be introduced *in vivo* such that it is taken up by a cell, within which cell the vector or a portion thereof is transcribed, producing an
25 antisense nucleic acid (RNA). Such a vector would contain a sequence encoding the MTSP25 polypeptide antisense nucleic acid. Such a vector can remain episomal or become chromosomally integrated, as long as it can be transcribed to produce the desired antisense RNA. Such vectors can be constructed by recombinant DNA technology methods standard in the art. Vectors can be
30 plasmid, viral, or others known in the art, used for replication and expression in mammalian cells. Expression of the sequence encoding the MTSP25 polypeptide antisense RNA can be by any promoter known in the art to act in mammalian,

-140-

including human, cells. Such promoters can be inducible or constitutive. Such promoters include but are not limited to: the SV40 early promoter region (Bernoist and Chambon, *Nature* 290:304-310 (1981), the promoter contained in the 3' long terminal repeat of Rous sarcoma virus (Yamamoto et al., *Cell* 22:787-797 (1980), the herpes thymidine kinase promoter (Wagner et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 78:1441-1445 (1981), the regulatory sequences of the metallothionein gene (Brinster et al., *Nature* 296:39-42 (1982), etc.

The antisense nucleic acids include sequence complementary to at least a portion of an RNA transcript of an MTSP25 polypeptide gene, including a human MTSP25 polypeptide gene. Absolute complementarity is not required.

The amount of MTSP25 polypeptide antisense nucleic acid that is effective in the treatment or prevention of neoplastic disease depends on the nature of the disease, and can be determined empirically by standard clinical techniques. Where possible, it is desirable to determine the antisense cytotoxicity in cells *in vitro*, and then in useful animal model systems prior to testing and use in humans.

2. RNA interference

RNA interference (RNAi) (see, e.g. Chuang et al. (2000) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 97:4985) can be employed to inhibit the expression of a gene encoding an MTSP25. Interfering RNA (RNAi) fragments, particularly double-stranded (ds) RNAi, can be used to generate loss-of-MTSP25 function. Methods relating to the use of RNAi to silence genes in organisms including, mammals, C. elegans, Drosophila and plants, and humans are known (see, e.g., Fire et al. (1998) *Nature* 391:806-811; Fire (1999) *Trends Genet.* 15:358-363; Sharp (2001) *Genes Dev.* 15:485-490; Hammond, et al. (2001) *Nature Rev. Genet.* 2:110-1119; Tuschl (2001) *Chem. Biochem.* 2:239-245; Hamilton et al. (1999) *Science* 286:950-952; Hammond et al. (2000) *Nature* 404:293-296; Zamore et al. (2000) *Cell* 101:25-33; Bernstein et al. (2001) *Nature* 409: 363-366; Elbashir et al. (2001) *Genes Dev.* 15:188-200; Elbashir et al. (2001) *Nature* 411:494-498; International PCT application No. WO 01/29058; International PCT application No. WO 99/32619).

-141-

Double-stranded RNA (dsRNA)-expressing constructs are introduced into a host, such as an animal or plant using, a replicable vector that remains episomal or integrates into the genome. By selecting appropriate sequences, expression of dsRNA can interfere with accumulation of endogenous mRNA encoding an MTSP25. RNAi also can be used to inhibit expression *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Regions include at least about 21 (or 21) nucleotides that are selective (i.e. unique) for MTSP25 are used to prepare the RNAi. Smaller fragments of about 21 nucleotides can be transformed directly (i.e., *in vitro* or *in vivo*) into cells; larger RNAi dsRNA molecules are generally introduced using vectors that encode them. dsRNA molecules are at least about 21 bp long or longer, such as 50, 100, 150, 200 and longer. Methods, reagents and protocols for introducing nucleic acid molecules in to cells *in vitro* and *in vivo* are known to those of skill in the art.

3. Gene Therapy

In an exemplary embodiment, nucleic acids that include a sequence of nucleotides encoding an MTSP25 polypeptide or functional domains or derivative thereof, are administered to promote MTSP25 polypeptide function, by way of gene therapy. Gene therapy refers to therapy performed by the administration of a nucleic acid to a subject. In this embodiment, the nucleic acid produces its encoded protein that mediates a therapeutic effect by promoting MTSP25 polypeptide function. Any of the methods for gene therapy available in the art can be used (see, Goldspiel et al., *Clinical Pharmacy* 12:488-505 (1993); Wu and Wu, *Biotherapy* 3:87-95 (1991); Tolstoshev, *An. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 32:573-596 (1993); Mulligan, *Science* 260:926-932 (1993); and Morgan and Anderson, *An. Rev. Biochem.* 62:191-217 (1993); *TIBTECH* 11(5):155-215 (1993).

For example, one therapeutic composition for gene therapy includes an MTSP25 polypeptide-encoding nucleic acid that is part of an expression vector that expresses an MTSP25 polypeptide or domain, fragment or chimeric protein thereof in a suitable host. In particular, such a nucleic acid has a promoter operably linked to the MTSP25 polypeptide coding region, the promoter being inducible or constitutive, and, optionally, tissue-specific. In another particular

-142-

embodiment, a nucleic acid molecule is used in which the MTSP25 polypeptide coding sequences and any other desired sequences are flanked by regions that promote homologous recombination at a desired site in the genome, thus providing for intrachromosomal expression of the SP peptide nucleic acid (Koller and Smithies, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:8932-8935 (1989); Zijlstra et al., *Nature* 342:435-438 (1989)).

Delivery of the nucleic acid into a patient can be either direct, in which case the patient is directly exposed to the nucleic acid or nucleic acid-carrying vector, or indirect, in which case, cells are first transformed with the nucleic acid *in vitro*, then transplanted into the patient. These two approaches are known, respectively, as *in vivo* or *ex vivo* gene therapy.

In a specific embodiment, the nucleic acid is directly administered *in vivo*, where it is expressed to produce the encoded product. This can be accomplished by any of numerous methods known in the art, *e.g.*, by constructing it as part of an appropriate nucleic acid expression vector and administering it so that it becomes intracellular, *e.g.*, by infection using a defective or attenuated retroviral or other viral vector (see U.S. Patent No. 4,980,286), or by direct injection of naked DNA, or by use of microparticle bombardment (*e.g.*, a gene gun; Biolistic, Dupont), or coating with lipids or cell-surface receptors or transfecting agents, encapsulation in liposomes, microparticles, or microcapsules, or by administering it in linkage to a peptide which is known to enter the nucleus, by administering it in linkage to a ligand subject to receptor-mediated endocytosis (see *e.g.*, Wu and Wu, *J. Biol. Chem.* 262:4429-4432 (1987)) (which can be used to target cell types specifically expressing the receptors), etc. In another embodiment, a nucleic acid-ligand complex can be formed in which the ligand is a fusogenic viral peptide to disrupt endosomes, allowing the nucleic acid to avoid lysosomal degradation. In yet another embodiment, the nucleic acid can be targeted *in vivo* for cell specific uptake and expression, by targeting a specific receptor (see, *e.g.*, PCT Publications WO 92/06180 dated April 16, 1992 (Wu et al.); WO 92/22635 dated December 23, 1992 (Wilson et al.); WO92/20316 dated November 26, 1992 (Findeis et al.); WO93/14188 dated July 22, 1993 (Clarke et al.), WO

93/20221 dated October 14, 1993 (Young)). Alternatively, the nucleic acid can be introduced intracellularly and incorporated within host cell DNA for expression, by homologous recombination (Koller and Smithies, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:8932-8935 (1989); Zijlstra et al., *Nature* 342:435-438 (1989)).

5 In a specific embodiment, a viral vector that contains the MTSP25 polypeptide nucleic acid is used. For example, a retroviral vector can be used (see Miller et al., *Meth. Enzymol.* 217:581-599 (1993)). These retroviral vectors have been modified to delete retroviral sequences that are not necessary for packaging of the viral genome and integration into host cell DNA. The MTSP25
10 polypeptide nucleic acid to be used in gene therapy is cloned into the vector, which facilitates delivery of the gene into a patient. More detail about retroviral vectors can be found in Boesen et al., *Biotherapy* 6:291-302 (1994), which describes the use of a retroviral vector to deliver the *mdr1* gene to hematopoietic stem cells in order to make the stem cells more resistant to chemotherapy.
15 Other references illustrating the use of retroviral vectors in gene therapy are: Clowes et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 93:644-651 (1994); Kiem et al., *Blood* 83:1467-1473 (1994); Salmons and Gunzberg, *Human Gene Therapy* 4:129-141 (1993); and Grossman and Wilson, *Curr. Opin. in Genetics and Devel.* 3:110-114 (1993).

20 Adenoviruses are other viral vectors that can be used in gene therapy. Adenoviruses are especially attractive vehicles for delivering genes to respiratory epithelia. Adenoviruses naturally infect respiratory epithelia where they cause a mild disease. Other targets for adenovirus-based delivery systems are liver, the central nervous system, endothelial cells, and muscle. Adenoviruses have the
25 advantage of being capable of infecting non-dividing cells. Kozarsky and Wilson, *Current Opinion in Genetics and Development* 3:499-503 (1993) present a review of adenovirus-based gene therapy. Bout et al., *Human Gene Therapy* 5:3-10 (1994) demonstrated the use of adenovirus vectors to transfer genes to the respiratory epithelia of rhesus monkeys. Other instances of the use of
30 adenoviruses in gene therapy can be found in Rosenfeld et al., *Science* 252:431-434 (1991); Rosenfeld et al., *Cell* 68:143-155 (1992); and Mastrangeli et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 91:225-234 (1993).

-144-

Adeno-associated virus (AAV) has also been proposed for use in gene therapy (Walsh et al., *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.* 204:289-300 (1993)).

Another approach to gene therapy involves transferring a gene to cells in tissue culture by such methods as electroporation, lipofection, calcium phosphate mediated transfection, or viral infection. Usually, the method of transfer includes the transfer of a selectable marker to the cells. The cells are then placed under selection to isolate those cells that have taken up and are expressing the transferred gene. Those cells are then delivered to a patient.

In this embodiment, the nucleic acid is introduced into a cell prior to administration *in vivo* of the resulting recombinant cell. Such introduction can be carried out by any method known in the art, including but not limited to transfection, electroporation, microinjection, infection with a viral or bacteriophage vector containing the nucleic acid sequences, cell fusion, chromosome-mediated gene transfer, microcell-mediated gene transfer, spheroplast fusion, etc. Numerous techniques are known in the art for the introduction of foreign genes into cells (see *e.g.*, Loeffler and Behr, *Meth. Enzymol.* 217:599-618 (1993); Cohen et al., *Meth. Enzymol.* 217:618-644 (1993); Cline, *Pharmac. Ther.* 29:69-92 (1985)) and can be used, provided that the necessary developmental and physiological functions of the recipient cells are not disrupted. The technique should provide for the stable transfer of the nucleic acid to the cell, so that the nucleic acid is expressible by the cell and generally heritable and expressible by its cell progeny.

The resulting recombinant cells can be delivered to a patient by various methods known in the art. In an embodiment, epithelial cells are injected, *e.g.*, subcutaneously. In another embodiment, recombinant skin cells can be applied as a skin graft onto the patient. Recombinant blood cells (*e.g.*, hematopoietic stem or progenitor cells) can be administered intravenously. The amount of cells envisioned for use depends on the desired effect, patient state, etc., and can be determined by one skilled in the art.

Cells into which a nucleic acid can be introduced for purposes of gene therapy encompass any desired, available cell type, and include but are not limited to epithelial cells, endothelial cells, keratinocytes, fibroblasts, muscle

-145-

cells, hepatocytes; blood cells such as T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes, monocytes, macrophages, neutrophils, eosinophils, megakaryocytes, granulocytes; various stem or progenitor cells, in particular hematopoietic stem or progenitor cells, *e.g.*, such as stem cells obtained from bone marrow,
5 umbilical cord blood, peripheral blood, fetal liver, and other sources thereof.

For example, a cell used for gene therapy is autologous to the patient. In an embodiment in which recombinant cells are used in gene therapy, an MTSP25 polypeptide nucleic acid is introduced into the cells such that it is expressible by the cells or their progeny, and the recombinant cells are then administered *in*
10 *vivo* for therapeutic effect. In a specific embodiment, stem or progenitor cells are used. Any stem and/or progenitor cells which can be isolated and maintained *in vitro* can potentially be used in accordance with this embodiment. Such stem cells include but are not limited to hematopoietic stem cells (HSC), stem cells of epithelial tissues such as the skin and the lining of the gut,
15 embryonic heart muscle cells, liver stem cells (PCT Publication WO 94/08598, dated April 28, 1994), and neural stem cells (Stemple and Anderson, *Cell* 71:973-985 (1992)).

Epithelial stem cells (ESCs) or keratinocytes can be obtained from tissues such as the skin and the lining of the gut by known procedures (Rheinwald,
20 *Meth. Cell Bio.* 21A:229 (1980)). In stratified epithelial tissue such as the skin, renewal occurs by mitosis of stem cells within the germinal layer, the layer closest to the basal lamina. Stem cells within the lining of the gut provide for a rapid renewal rate of this tissue. ESCs or keratinocytes obtained from the skin or lining of the gut of a patient or donor can be grown in tissue culture
25 (Rheinwald, *Meth. Cell Bio.* 21A:229 (1980); Pittelkow and Scott, *Cano Clinic Proc.* 61:771 (1986)). If the ESCs are provided by a donor, a method for suppression of host versus graft reactivity (*e.g.*, irradiation, drug or antibody administration to promote moderate immunosuppression) also can be used.

With respect to hematopoietic stem cells (HSC), any technique which
30 provides for the isolation, propagation, and maintenance *in vitro* of HSC can be used in this embodiment. Techniques by which this can be accomplished include (a) the isolation and establishment of HSC cultures from bone marrow

-146-

cells isolated from the future host, or a donor, or (b) the use of previously established long-term HSC cultures, which can be allogeneic or xenogeneic. Non-autologous HSC generally are used with a method of suppressing transplantation immune reactions of the future host/patient. In a particular embodiment, human bone marrow cells can be obtained from the posterior iliac crest by needle aspiration (see, e.g., Kodo et al., *J. Clin. Invest.* 73:1377-1384 (1984)). For example, the HSCs can be made highly enriched or in substantially pure form. This enrichment can be accomplished before, during, or after long-term culturing, and can be done by any techniques known in the art. Long-term cultures of bone marrow cells can be established and maintained by using, for example, modified Dexter cell culture techniques (Dexter et al., *J. Cell Physiol.* 91:335 (1977) or Witlock-Witte culture techniques (Witlock and Witte, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 79:3608-3612 (1982)).

In a specific embodiment, the nucleic acid to be introduced for purposes of gene therapy includes an inducible promoter operably linked to the coding region, such that expression of the nucleic acid is controllable by controlling the presence or absence of the appropriate inducer of transcription.

3. Prodrugs

A method for treating tumors is provided. The method is practiced by administering a prodrug that is cleaved at a specific site by an MTSP25 to release an active drug or precursor that can be converted to active drug *in vivo*. Upon contact with a cell that expresses MTSP25 activity, the prodrug is converted into an active drug. The prodrug can be a conjugate that contains the active agent, such as an anti-tumor drug, such as a cytotoxic agent, or other therapeutic agent (TA), linked to a substrate for the targeted MTSP25, such that the drug or agent is inactive or unable to enter a cell, in the conjugate, but is activated upon cleavage. The prodrug, for example, can contain an oligopeptide, typically a relatively short, less than about 10 amino acids peptide, that is proteolytically cleaved by the targeted MTSP25. Cytotoxic agents, include, but are not limited to, alkylating agents, antiproliferative agents and tubulin binding agents. Others include, vinca drugs, mitomycins, bleomycins and taxanes.

-147-

M. Animal models

Transgenic animal models and animals, such as rodents, including mice and rats, cows, chickens, pigs, goats, sheep, monkeys, including gorillas, and other primates, are provided herein. In particular, transgenic non-human animals
5 that contain heterologous nucleic acid encoding an MTSP25 polypeptide or a transgenic animal in which expression of the polypeptide has been altered, such as by replacing or modifying the promoter region or other regulatory region of the endogenous gene are provided. Such an animal can be produced by promoting recombination between endogenous nucleic acid and an exogenous
10 MTSP25 gene that could be over-expressed or mis-expressed, such as by expression under a strong promoter, via homologous or other recombination event.

Transgenic animals can be produced by introducing the nucleic acid using any known method of delivery, including, but not limited to, microinjection,
15 lipofection and other modes of gene delivery into a germline cell or somatic cells, such as an embryonic stem cell. Typically the nucleic acid is introduced into a cell, such as an embryonic stem cell (ES), followed by injecting the ES cells into a blastocyst, and implanting the blastocyst into a foster mother, which is followed by the birth of a transgenic animal. Generally, introduction of a
20 heterologous nucleic acid molecule into a chromosome of the animal occurs by a recombination between the heterologous MTSP25-encoding nucleic acid and endogenous nucleic acid. The heterologous nucleic acid can be targeted to a specific chromosome.

In some instances, knockout animals can be produced. Such an animal
25 can be initially produced by promoting homologous recombination between an MTSP25 polypeptide gene in its chromosome and an exogenous MTSP25 polypeptide gene that has been rendered biologically inactive (typically by insertion of a heterologous sequence, *e.g.*, an antibiotic resistance gene). In one embodiment, this homologous recombination is performed by transforming
30 embryo-derived stem (ES) cells with a vector containing the insertionally inactivated MTSP25 polypeptide gene, such that homologous recombination occurs, followed by injecting the ES cells into a blastocyst, and implanting the

-148-

blastocyst into a foster mother, followed by the birth of the chimeric animal ("knockout animal") in which an MTSP25 polypeptide gene has been inactivated (see Capecchi, *Science* 244:1288-1292 (1989)). The chimeric animal can be bred to produce homozygous knockout animals, which can then be used to
5 produce additional knockout animals. Knockout animals include, but are not limited to, mice, hamsters, sheep, pigs, cattle, and other non-human mammals. For example, a knockout mouse is produced. The resulting animals can serve as models of specific diseases, such as cancers, that exhibit under-expression of an MTSP25 polypeptide. Such knockout animals can be used as animal models
10 of such diseases *e.g.*, to screen for or test molecules for the ability to treat or prevent such diseases or disorders.

Other types of transgenic animals also can be produced, including those that over-express the MTSP25 polypeptide. Such animals include "knock-in" animals that are animals in which the normal gene is replaced by a variant, such
15 as a mutant, an over-expressed form, or other form. For example, one species', such as a rodent's endogenous gene can be replaced by the gene from another species, such as from a human. Animals also can be produced by non-homologous recombination into other sites in a chromosome; including animals that have a plurality of integration events.

20 After production of the first generation transgenic animal, a chimeric animal can be bred to produce additional animals with over-expressed or mis-expressed MTSP25 polypeptides. Such animals include, but are not limited to, mice, hamsters, sheep, pigs, cattle and other non-human mammals. The resulting animals can serve as models of specific diseases, such as cancers, that
25 exhibit over-expression or mis-expression of an MTSP25 polypeptide. Such animals can be used as animal models of such diseases *e.g.*, to screen for or test molecules for the ability to treat or prevent such diseases or disorders. In a specific embodiment, a mouse with over-expressed or mis-expressed MTSP25 polypeptide is produced.

30

The following examples are included for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention.

-149-

EXAMPLE 1**Identification of MTSP25**

The protein sequence of the protease domain of enterokinase (accession number U09860) was used to search the human HTGS (High Throughput Genomic Sequence) database using the *tblastn* algorithm. This search and alignment algorithm compares a protein query sequence against a nucleotide sequence database dynamically translated in all six reading frames (both strands). A serine protease, referred to herein MTSP25 was identified. Based on the incomplete and unordered human genome sequences, MTSP25 appears to be localized on chromosome 12 (AC008121, AC009727 & AC013244). A search of sequences deposited in GenBank database showed that no identical sequence has been deposited. A search of sequences deposited in an EST database showed that two cDNA sequences (BG722131 and BG722203) derived from a human testis cDNA library match a segment of the MTSP25 sequence (149 and 100 nucleotides, respectively). International PCT application No. WO 01/49864 describes a protein, which appears to be a zymogen, that includes a sequence of amino acids substantially identical to a full-length MTSP25 provided herein. This PCT application, however, does not provide numerous embodiments provided herein, such as single-chain and two-chain forms of a protease domain, or two-chain activated forms of the full-length polypeptide nor catalytically active fragments thereof, or uses of any of the polypeptides as provided herein.

Cloning of cDNA Encoding the Protease Domain of MTSP25

Using the nucleotide sequence of MTSP25 derived from the genomic sequence, two gene specific oligonucleotide primers were designed. The sequence for the 5'-end primer (Ch12-NSP1-1) is 5'-GCACCGCTTAAGGATGTGTTGCAAGGGTC-3' SEQ ID No. 7 and that of the 3'-end primer (Ch12-NSP1-8AS) is 5'-ATGCTCTGTCAGCCACTTTTGGTAGAAGG-3' SEQ ID No. 8. A band of 747 bp was amplified from human testis Marathon-Ready cDNA (Clontech). Subsequent sequence analysis showed that the nucleotide sequence of this DNA fragment matched that of the genomic

-150-

MTSP25 exon sequences and encoded a portion of the MTSP25 protease domain, but did not include a stop codon.

To obtain cDNA encoding the 3'-end of MTSP25 mRNA, 3'-RACE (rapid amplification of cDNA ends) reactions were performed on a Marathon-Ready cDNA library from human testis (Clontech). Marathon-Ready cDNAs are specifically made for RACE reactions. The first RACE reactions were performed by PCR using GeneRacer cDNA 3'-RACE primer with gene specific primer, Ch12-NSP1-7, 5'-GGAAACACAAAGTGTTTTATAAGTGGCTGG-3' SEQ ID No. 9.. The resulting PCR products were purified after electrophoresis through an agarose gel.

A second nested PCR was then performed using GeneRacer 3'RACE nested primer with gene specific primer (Ch12-NSP1-9) 5'-CATTTTGTGCAGGTGATGAAGATGGAGC-3' (SEQ ID No. 10; using the first 3'-RACE product as template). PCR products greater than 500 bp were purified after electrophoresis through an agarose gel. Purified PCR products were subcloned into pCR2.1-TOPO cloning vector (Invitrogen, San Diego). Colony hybridization was then performed to identify positive colonies containing MTSP25 cDNA. Positive clones were identified by colony hybridization using a 747 bp DNA fragment containing MTSP25 protease domain sequence (obtained from PCR reaction with primers Ch12-NSP1-1 (SEQ ID No. 7) and Ch12-NSP1-8AS (SEQ ID No. 8) and by DNA sequencing. Sequence analysis of the 3'-RACE products indicated that an additional 99 bp sequence including the stop codon was obtained.

To obtain the remaining 5' upstream cDNA of MTSP25, 5'-RACE reactions were performed on the human testis RACE cDNA synthesized using FirstChoice® RLM-RACE kit (Ambion, Cat. No. L1500-01, see, *e.g.*, <http://www.ambion.com>). GeneRacer kit is specifically designed for full-length, RNA ligase-mediated rapid amplification of 5' and 3' cDNA ends (RLM-RACE). The first 5'-RACE reaction was performed by PCR using GeneRacer 5'-RACE primer with gene specific primers, ch12-NSP1-8AS, 5'-ATGCTCTGTCAGCCACTTTTGGTAGAAGG-3' (SEQ ID No. 8). The PCR products were purified from an agarose gel. A second nested PCR was then

-151-

performed using GeneRacer 5' RACE nested primer with gene specific primer Ch12-NSP1-4AS, 5'-CACAGCTGTCCACATTAAAGGATCGCTAGC-3' (SEQ ID No. 17); using the first 5'-RACE product as template). The PCR products from RACE reactions, which were greater than 500 bp, were purified from agarose gel and subcloned into pCR2.1-TOPO cloning vector (Invitrogen). Colony hybridization was then performed to identify positive colonies containing MTSP25 sequence. An additional sequence of 273 bp was obtained from the second 5'-RACE products including an ATG start codon within the TCCAAAATGCGG SEQ ID No. 18 sequence.

10. Gene expression profile of MTSP25 in normal and tumor tissues

To obtain information regarding the gene expression profile of the MTSP25 transcript, a 369 bp DNA fragment containing MTSP25 protease domain sequence (obtained from PCR reaction with primers Ch12-NSP1-1 (SEQ ID No. 7) and Ch12-NSP1-6AS, 5'-AGGCTGAATATAGTCATTATACCTCACTGC-3' (SEQ ID No. 11) was used to probe a dot blot composed of RNA extracted from 72 different human tissues (Human Multiple Tissue Expression (MTE) Array; Clontech, Palo Alto, CA; catalog no. 7776-1) as well as a dot blot composed of normalized cDNA from 241 tumor and corresponding normal tissues from individual patients (Cancer Profiling Array, Clontech, catalog no. 7841-1). The results of MTE analysis indicate that MTSP25 transcript is expressed weakly in the lymph node. In the cancer profiling array analysis, MTSP25 is highly expressed in all 4 prostate samples (in normal and cancer samples). In one of the 20 kidney cDNA pairs, MTSP25 is highly expressed in the tumor sample, but not in its normal tissue counterpart. MTSP25 is also expressed in 1 of the 50 breast cancer samples, but not in its normal tissue counterpart. MTSP25 is also expressed in 3 of the 42 normal uterus samples, but not in their tumor counterparts. MTSP25 expression is also detected in 3 of the 14 ovarian cancer samples. Among these three samples, the expression of MTSP25 was also detected in one of the matched normal tissue counterparts. MTSP25 expression was also detected in 5 tumor samples in the 34 colon cDNA pairs.

-152-

PCR analysis was also performed using a commercially available cDNA panel from several human adult tissues (Clontech, Cat. #K1420-1 and K1420-2) as well as several Marathon-Ready cDNAs (Clontech). The MTSP25 specific primers Ch12-NSP1-1 is 5'-GCACCGCTTAAGGATGTGTTGCAAGGGTC-3' SEQ ID No. 7 and Ch12-NSP1-6AS (5'-AGGCTGAATATAGTCATTATACCTCACTGC-3' SEQ ID No. 11 were used in these reactions. MTSP25 cDNA was strongly detected in testis and mammary gland adenocarcinoma, weakly detected in brain, placenta, lung, spleen, prostate, small intestine, colon, and leukocyte, and very weakly detected in heart, liver, and pancreas.

10 Domain structure of MTSP25 and homology to other proteases

Sequence analysis of the translated nucleotide sequence of MTSP25 and protein domain prediction analysis revealed that MTSP25 contains a trypsin-like serine protease domain (residues 78-323 (or truncated variants (78-313, 314, 315, 316 . . . 322, or shorter variants that are catalytically active, following cleavage)) characterized by the presence of a protease activation cleavage site (...R₇₇↓I₇₈IGG..., where ↓ indicates protease cleavage site) at the amino terminus of the domain and the catalytic triad residues (H₁₂₂, D₁₇₁ and S₂₆₈) in three highly-conserved regions. In addition, two other domains, a signal peptide sequence (residues 1-16 SEQ ID No. 16) and a C-terminal transmembrane domain (residues 324-346 SEQ ID No. 16), occur at the amino and carboxy termini, respectively, of MTSP25. There are 2 potential *N*-glycosylation sites: N₂₁₉AT and N₂₄₉TS. The unpaired C₁₉₁ in the serine protease domain is predicted to pair with C₆₄ outside of the serine protease domain. Within the serine protease domain, the following cysteine pairings occur: C₁₀₇-C₁₂₃, C₂₀₆-C₂₇₄, C₂₃₇-C₂₅₃, and C₂₈₄-C₂₉₄. One cysteine (C₃₄₀) within the C-terminal transmembrane domain is apparently unpaired. Alignment (see, *e.g.*, *blastp*; <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST>) of MTSP25 protein sequence with that of enterokinase (GenBank accession number U09860) indicates that the two proteins share 41% sequence identity in their protease domains.

30 Sequence analysis

MTSP25 cDNA and protein sequences were analyzed using MacVector (version 6.5.3; see, *e.g.*, <http://www.accelrys.com>). The cDNA encoding

-153-

MTSP25 is 1364 bp long with an open reading frame that is 1047 bp in length. This ORF translates into a 348-amino acid protein. The cDNA sequence and the translated protein sequence of MTSP25 are as follows (see, also SEQ ID Nos. 15 and 16, respectively).

5 Sequence Range: 1 to 1364

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
AAAGGGAAGTACCTGCCGCCATCTTGCTCACCAGCCTCCAAAATGCGGCTGGGGCTCCTG
10  TTTCCCTTCATGGACGGCGGTAGAACGAGTGGTCGGAGGTTTACGCCGACCCCGAGGAC
                                     M R L G L L

      70      80      90     100     110     120
AGCGTGGCGCTGTTGTTTGTGGGGAGCTCTCACTTATACTCAGACCACTACTCGCCCTCT
15  TCGCACCGCGACAACAAACACCCCTCGAGAGTGAATATGAGTCTGGTGATGAGCGGGAGA
    S V A L L F V G S S H L Y S D H Y S P S

      130     140     150     160     170     180
GGAAGGCACAGGCTCGGCCCTCGCCGGAACCGGCGGCTAGTTCCCAGCAGGCTGAGGCC
20  CCTTCCGTGTCCGAGCCGGGAGCGGCCTTGGCCGCCGATCAAGGGTCGTCCGACTCCGG
    G R H R L G P S P E P A A S S Q Q A E A

      190     200     210     220     230     240
GTCCGCAAGAGGCTCCGGCGGGCGGAGGGAGGGGCGCATGCAAAGGATTGTGGAACA
25  CAGGCGTTCTCCGAGGCCGCGCCTCCCTCCCTCCCGCGTACGTTTCTAACACCTTGT
    V R K R L R R R R E G G A H A K D C G T

      250     260     270     280     290     300
GCACCGCTTAAGGATGTGTGCAAGGGTCTCGGATTATAGGGGGCACC GAAGCACAAGCT
30  CGTGGCGAATTCTTACACAACGTTCCAGAGCCTAATATCCCCCGTGGCTTCGTGTTTCA
    A P L K D V L Q G S R I I G G T E A Q A

      310     320     330     340     350     360
GGCGCATGGCCGTGGGTGGTGAGCCTGCAGATTAAATATGGCCGTGTTCTTGTTCATGTA
35  CCGCGTACCGGCACCCACCACTCGGACGTCTAATTTATACCGGCACAAGAACAAGTACAT
    G A W P W V V S L Q I K Y G R V L V H V

      370     380     390     400     410     420
TGTGGGGGAACCCTAGTGAGAGAGAGGTGGGTCTCACAGCTGCCCACTGCACTAAAGAC
40  ACACCCCTTGGGATCACTCTCTCTCCACCCAGGAGTGTGACGGGTGACGTGATTCTG
    C G G T L V R E R W V L T A A H C T K D

      430     440     450     460     470     480
GCTAGCGATCCTTTAATGTGGACAGCTGTGATTGGAACATAATAATATACATGGACGCTAT
45  CGATCGCTAGGAAATTACACCTGTGACACTAACCTTGATTATTATATGTACCTGCGATA
    A S D P L M W T A V I G T N N I H G R Y

      490     500     510     520     530     540
CCTCATAACCAAGAAGATAAAAATTAAAGCAATCATTATTCATCCAACTTCATTTTGGAA
50  GGAGTATGGTTCTTCTATTTTAAATTTCTTAGTAATAAGTAGGTTTGAAGTAAACCTT
    P H T K K I K I K A I I I H P N F I L E

      550     560     570     580     590     600
TCTTATGTAAATGATATTGCACTTTTTCACTTAAAAAAGCAGTGAGGTATAATGACTAT
55  AGAATACATTTACTATAACGTGAAAAAGTGAATTTTTTCGTCACCTCATATTACTGATA
    S Y V N D I A L F H L K K A V R Y N D Y

      610     620     630     640     650     660
ATTGAGCCTATTTGCCTACCTTTTGTGATGTTTCCAAATCCTGGACGGAAACACAAAGTGT
60  TAAGTCGATAAACGGATGGAAAACACAAAAGGTTTAGGACCTGCCTTTGTGTTTCACA
    I Q P I C L P F D V F Q I L D G N T K C
```

-154-

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

670 680 690 700 710 720
TTTATAAGTGGCTGGGGAAGAACAAAAGAAGAAGGTAACGCTACAAATATTTTACAAGAT
AAATATTCACCGACCCCTTCTTGTTTTCTTCTTCCATTGCGATGTTTATAAAATGTTCTA
F I S G W G R T K E E G N A T N I L Q D

730 740 750 760 770 780
GCAGAAGTGCATTATATTCTCGAGAGATGTGTAATTCTGAGAGGAGTTATGGGGGAATA
CGTCTTCACGTAATATAAAGAGCTCTCTACACATTAAGACTCTCCTCAATACCCCTTAT
A E V H Y I S R E M C N S E R S Y G G I

790 800 810 820 830 840
ATTCTAACACTTCATTTTGTGTCAGGTGATGAAGATGGAGCTTTTGATACTTGCAGGGGT
TAAGGATTGTGAAGTAAACACGTCCACTACTTCTACCTCGAAAACATGAACGTCCCCA
I P N T S F C A G D E D G A F D T C R G

850 860 870 880 890 900
GACAGTGGGGGACCATTAAATGTGCTACTTACCAGAATATAAAAGATTTTTGTAAATGGGA
CTGTCACCCCTGGTAATTACACGATGAATGGTCTTATATTTTCTAAAAACATTACCCT
D S G G P L M C Y L P E Y K R F F V M G

910 920 930 940 950 960
ATTACCAGTTACGGACATGGCTGTGGTCTGAAGAGGTTTTCTGGTGTCTATATTGGGCCA
TAATGGTCAATGCCTGTACCGACACCAGCTTCTCCAAAAGGACCACAGATATAACCCGGT
I T S Y G H G C G R R G F P G V Y I G P

970 980 990 1000 1010 1020
TCCTTCTACCAAAGTGGCTGACAGAGCATTTCTTCCATGCAAGCACTCAAGGCATACTT
AGGAAGATGGTTTTTACCGACTGTCTCGTAAAGAAGGTACGTTTCGTGAGTTCCGTATGAA
S F Y Q K W L T E H F F H A S T Q G I L

1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 1080
ACTATAAATATTTTACGTGGCCAGATCCTCATAGCTTTATGTTTTGTCATCTTACTAGCA
TGATATTTATAAATGCACCGGTCTAGGAGTATCGAAATACAAAACAGTAGAATGATCGT
T I N I L R G Q I L I A L C F V I L L A

1090 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140
ACAACATAAAGAAATTTCTGAAGGCTTTCATATCTTTATTTTGCATTGTGTCCCTTTCTAT
TGTTGTATTTCTTTAAGACTTCCGAAAGTATAGAAATAAAACGTAACACAGGGAAAGATA
T T *

1150 1160 1170 1180 1190 1200
GTTCTATATAATGAACATCATTTATTTCTTCTAGCAATTAATTGCCTACATTAGAGATTTC
CAAGATATATTACTTGTAGTAAATAAGAAGATCGTTAATTAACGGATGTAATCTCTAAAG

1210 1220 1230 1240 1250 1260
ATGTGAACATTTTATGGGCTATAAGTATTGTGACAGATATACAATTGTAATTTTGGCACT
TACACTTGTAATAATACCCGATATTCATAACACTGTCTATATGTTAACATTAAAACCGTGA

1270 1280 1290 1300 1310 1320
GAATCACATGTCTCCTTGAAATATCTTGATTATTTTATAATCATAATTCTGTATCTGGAA
CTTAGTGTACAGAGGAACCTTATAGAACTAATAAAATATTAGTATTAAGACATAGACCTT

1330 1340 1350 1360
TACTCATAGAGTTTGTACAAAATATTCAGTTAAACATATATTTA
ATGAGTATCTCAACATGTTTTATAAGTCAATTTGTATATAAAT

EXAMPLE 2**Expression of the protease MTSP domains**

Nucleic acid encoding each a full length MTSP25 and/or protease domain thereof can be cloned into a derivative of the *Pichia pastoris* vector pPIC9K

5 (available from invitrogen; see SEQ ID NO. 13), called pPC19K. Plasmid pPIC9K

-155-

features include the 5' AOX1 promoter fragment at 1-948; 5' AOX1 primer site at 855-875; alpha-factor secretion signal(s) at 949-1218; alpha-factor primer site at 1152-1172; multiple cloning site at 1192-1241; 3' AOX1 primer site at 1327-1347; 3' AOX1 transcription termination region at 1253-1586; HIS4 ORF at 4514-1980; kanamycin resistance gene at 5743-4928; 3' AOX1 fragment at 6122-6879; ColE1 origin at 7961-7288; and the ampicillin resistance gene at 8966-8106. The plasmid is derived from pPIC9K by eliminating the XhoI site in the kanamycin resistance gene and the resulting vector is designated pPIC9KX.

Other vectors that can be used include insect and mammalian vectors as described, for example, above. The protein also can be expressed in *E. coli* in, for example, inclusion bodies in the cytoplasm or in the cytoplasm using the strain Origami (*i.e.*, Origami B from Novagen, Madison WI) permit folding in the cytoplasm, and also can be expressed in the periplasmic space.

EXAMPLE 3

15 Assays for identification of candidate compounds that modulate that activity of an MTSP

Assay for screening MTSP25 Inhibitors

The protease domain of MTSP25 expressed in *Pichia pastoris* is assayed for inhibition by various compounds as follows in Costar 96 well tissue culture plates (Corning NY). Approximately 1-10 nM MTSP25 is added without inhibitor, or with 100000 nM inhibitor and 7 1:6 dilutions to 1X direct buffer (29.2 mM Tris, pH 8.4, 29.2 mM Imidazole, 217 mM NaCl (100 μ L final volume)), and allowed to incubate at room temperature for 30 minutes. 400 μ M substrate Spectrozyme t-PA (American Diagnostica,, Greenwich, CT) is added and reaction is monitored in a SpectraMAX Plus microplate reader (Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale CA) by following change in absorbance at 405 nm for 20 minutes at 37°C. Spectrozyme UK can also be used as the substrate in this assay.

Identification of substrates

30 Other substrates for use in the assays can be identified empirically by testing substrates. The following list of substrates are exemplary of those that can be tested.

-156-

Substrate name	Structure
S 2366	pyroGlu-Pro-Arg-pNA.HCl
spectrozyme t-PA	CH ₃ SO ₂ -D-HHT-Gly-Arg-pNA.AcOH
N-p-tosyl-Gly-Pro-Arg-pNA	N-p-tosyl-Gly-Pro-Arg-pNA
5 Benzoyl-Val-Gly-Arg-pNA	Benzoyl-Val-Gly-Arg-pNA
Pefachrome t-PA	CH ₃ SO ₂ -D-HHT-Gly-Arg-pNA
S 2765	N- α -Z-D-Arg-Gly-Arg-pNA.2HCl
S 2444	pyroGlu-Gly-Arg-pNA.HCl
S 2288	H-D-Ile-Pro-Arg-pNA.2HCl
10 spectrozyme UK	Cbo-L-(γ)Glu(α -t-BuO)-Gly-Arg-pNA.2AcOH
S 2302	H-D-Pro-Phe-Arg-pNA.2HCl
S 2266	H-D-Val-Leu-Arg-pNA.2HCl
S 2222	Bz-Ile-Glu(g-OR)-Gly-Arg-pNA.HCl R = H(50%) and R = CH ₃ (50%)
Chromozyme PK	Benzoyl-Pro-Phe-Arg-pNA
15 S 2238	H-D-Phe-Pip-Arg-pNA.2HCl
S 2251	H-D-Val-Leu-Lys-pNA.2HCl
Spectrozyme PI	H-D-Nle-HHT-Lys-pNA.2AcOH
	Pyr-Arg-Thr-Lys-Arg-AMC
	H-Arg-Gln-Arg-Arg-AMC
20	Boc-Gln-Gly-Arg-AMC
	Z-Arg-Arg-AMC
Spectrozyme THE	H-D-HHT-Ala-Arg-pNA.2AcOH
Spectrozyme fXIIa	H-D-CHT-Gly-Arg-pNA.2AcOH
	CVS 2081-6 (MeSO ₂ -dPhe-Pro-Arg-pNA)
25	Pefachrome fVIIa (CH ₃ SO ₂ -D-CHA-But-Arg-pNA)

pNA = para-nitranilide (chromogenic)

AMC = amino methyl coumarin (fluorescent)

If none of the above substrates are cleaved, a coupled assay, can be used. Briefly, a coupled assay tests the ability of the protease to activate an enzyme, such as plasminogen and trypsinogen. To perform these assays, the single chain protease is incubated with a zymogen, such as plasminogen or trypsinogen, in the presence of a known substrate, such as Spectrozyme PI, for the zymogen. If the single chain activates the zymogen, the activated enzyme, such as plasmin and trypsin, will degrade the substrate therefor.

-157-

EXAMPLE 4**Other Assays**

These assays are described with reference to MTSP1, but such assays can be readily adapted for use with MTSP25.

5 Amidolytic Assay for Determining Inhibition of Serine Protease Activity of Matriptase or MTSP1

The ability of test compounds to act as inhibitors of rMAP catalytic activity is assessed by determining the inhibitor-induced inhibition of amidolytic activity by the MAP, as measured by IC_{50} values. The assay buffer is HBSA (10
10 mM Hepes, 150mM sodium chloride, pH 7.4, 0.1 % bovine serum albumin). All reagents were from Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO), unless otherwise indicated.

Two IC_{50} assays (a) one at either 30-minutes or 60-minutes (a 30-minute or a 60-minute preincubation of test compound and enzyme) and (b) one at
15 0-minutes (no preincubation of test compound and enzyme) were conducted. For the IC_{50} assay at either 30-minutes or 60-minutes, the following reagents were combined in appropriate wells of a Corning microtiter plate: 50 microliters of HBSA, 50 microliters of the test compound, diluted (covering a broad concentration range) in HBSA (or HBSA alone for uninhibited velocity
20 measurement), and 50 microliters of the rMAP (Corvas International) diluted in buffer, yielding a final enzyme concentration of 250 pM as determined by active site filtration. Following either a 30-minute or a 60-minute incubation at ambient temperature, the assay is initiated by the addition of 50 microliters of the substrate S-2765 (N- α -Benzyloxycarbonyl-D-arginyl-L-glycyl-L-arginine-p-
25 nitroaniline dihydrochloride; DiaPharma Group, Inc.; Franklin, OH) to each well, yielding a final assay volume of 200 microliters and a final substrate concentration of 100 μ M (about 4-times K_m). Before addition to the assay mixture, S-2765 is reconstituted in deionized water and diluted in HBSA. For the IC_{50} assay at 0 minutes; the same reagents were combined: 50 microliters of
30 HBSA, 50 microliters of the test compound, diluted (covering the identical concentration range) in HBSA (or HBSA alone for uninhibited velocity measurement), and 50 microliters of the substrate S-2765. The assay is

-158-

initiated by the addition of 50 microliters of rMAP. The final concentrations of all components were identical in both IC_{50} assays (at 30- or 60- and 0-minute).

The initial velocity of chromogenic substrate hydrolysis is measured in both assays by the change of absorbance at 405 nm using a Thermo Max®

- 5 Kinetic Microplate Reader (Molecular Devices) over a 5 minute period, in which less than 5% of the added substrate is used. The concentration of added inhibitor, which caused a 50% decrease in the initial rate of hydrolysis is defined as the respective IC_{50} value in each of the two assays (30- or 60-minutes and 0-minute).

10 ***In vitro* enzyme assays for specificity determination**

- The ability of compounds to act as a selective inhibitor of matriptase activity was assessed by determining the concentration of test compound that inhibits the activity of matriptase by 50%, (IC_{50}) as described in the above Example, and comparing IC_{50} value for matriptase to that determined for all or
- 15 some of the following serine proteases: thrombin, recombinant tissue plasminogen activator (rt-PA), plasmin, activated protein C, chymotrypsin and factor Xa. The buffer used for all assays was HBSA (10 mM HEPES, pH 7.5, 150 mM sodium chloride, 0.1% bovine serum albumin).

- The assay for IC_{50} determinations was conducted by combining in
- 20 appropriate wells of a Corning microtiter plate, 50 microliters of HBSA, 50 microliters of the test compound at a specified concentration (covering a broad concentration range) diluted in HBSA (or HBSA alone for V_0 (uninhibited velocity) measurement), and 50 microliters of the enzyme diluted in HBSA. Following a 30 minute incubation at ambient temperature, 50 microliters of the substrate at
- 25 the concentrations specified below were added to the wells, yielding a final total volume of 200 microliters. The initial velocity of chromogenic substrate hydrolysis was measured by the change in absorbance at 405 nm using a Thermo Max® Kinetic Microplate Reader over a 5 minute period in which less than 5% of the added substrate was used. The concentration of added inhibitor
- 30 which caused a 50% decrease in the initial rate of hydrolysis was defined as the IC_{50} value.

-159-

Thrombin (fIIa) Assay

Enzyme activity was determined using the chromogenic substrate, Pefachrome t-PA (CH_3SO_2 -D-hexahydrotyrosine-glycyl-L-Arginine-p-nitroaniline, obtained from Pentapharm Ltd.). The substrate was reconstituted in deionized water prior to use. Purified human α -thrombin was obtained from Enzyme Research Laboratories, Inc. The buffer used for all assays was HBSA (10 mM HEPES, pH 7.5, 150 mM sodium chloride, 0.1% bovine serum albumin).

IC₅₀ determinations were conducted where HBSA (50 μL), α -thrombin (50 μl) (the final enzyme concentration is 0.5 nM) and inhibitor (50 μl) (covering a broad concentration range), were combined in appropriate wells and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature prior to the addition of substrate Pefachrome-t-PA (50 μl) (the final substrate concentration is 250 μM , about 5 times K_m). The initial velocity of Pefachrome t-PA hydrolysis was measured by the change in absorbance at 405 nm using a Thermo Max[®] Kinetic Microplate Reader over a 5 minute period in which less than 5% of the added substrate was used. The concentration of added inhibitor which caused a 50% decrease in the initial rate of hydrolysis was defined as the IC₅₀ value.

Factor Xa

Factor Xa catalytic activity was determined using the chromogenic substrate S-2765 (N-benzyloxycarbonyl-D-arginine-L-glycine-L-arginine-p-nitroaniline), obtained from DiaPharma Group (Franklin, OH). All substrates were reconstituted in deionized water prior to use. The final concentration of S-2765 was 250 μM (about 5-times K_m). Purified human Factor X was obtained from Enzyme Research Laboratories, Inc. (South Bend, IN) and Factor Xa (FXa) was activated and prepared from it as described [Bock, P.E., Craig, P.A., Olson, S.T., and Singh, P. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 273:375-388 (1989)]. The enzyme was diluted into HBSA prior to assay in which the final concentration was 0.25 nM. Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator (rt-PA) Assay

rt-PA catalytic activity was determined using the substrate, Pefachrome t-PA (CH_3SO_2 -D-hexahydrotyrosine-glycyl-L-arginine-p-nitroaniline, obtained from Pentapharm Ltd.). The substrate was made up in deionized water followed by dilution in HBSA prior to the assay in which the final concentration was 500

-160-

micromolar (about 3-times K_m). Human rt-PA (Activase®) was obtained from Genentech Inc. The enzyme was reconstituted in deionized water and diluted into HBSA prior to the assay in which the final concentration was 1.0 nM.

Plasmin Assay

- 5 Plasmin catalytic activity was determined using the chromogenic substrate, S-2366 (L-pyroglutamyl-L-prolyl-L-arginine-p-nitroaniline hydrochloride), which was obtained from DiaPharma group. The substrate was made up in deionized water followed by dilution in HBSA prior to the assay in which the final concentration was 300 micromolar (about 2.5-times K_m).
- 10 Purified human plasmin was obtained from Enzyme Research Laboratories, Inc. The enzyme was diluted into HBSA prior to assay in which the final concentration was 1.0 nM.

Activated Protein C (aPC) Assay

- aPC catalytic activity was determined using the chromogenic substrate,
- 15 Pefachrome PC (delta-carbobenzloxy-D-lysine-L-prolyl-L-arginine-p-nitroaniline dihydrochloride), obtained from Pentapharm Ltd.). The substrate was made up in deionized water followed by dilution in HBSA prior to the assay in which the final concentration was 400 micromolar (about 3-times K_m). Purified human aPC was obtained from Hematologic Technologies, Inc. The enzyme was diluted
- 20 into HBSA prior to assay in which the final concentration was 1.0 nM.

Chymotrypsin Assay

- Chymotrypsin catalytic activity was determined using the chromogenic substrate, S-2586 (methoxy-succinyl-L-arginine-L-prolyl-L-tyrosyl-p-nitroanilide), which was obtained from DiaPharma Group. The substrate was made up in
- 25 deionized water followed by dilution in HBSA prior to the assay in which the final concentration was 100 micromolar (about 9-times K_m). Purified (3X-crystallized; CDI) bovine pancreatic alpha-chymotrypsin was obtained from Worthington Biochemical Corp. The enzyme was reconstituted in deionized water and diluted into HBSA prior to assay in which the final concentration was 0.5 nM.

-161-

Since modifications will be apparent to those of skill in this art, it is intended that this invention be limited only by the scope of the appended claims.

-162-

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A substantially purified single or two chain polypeptide, consisting essentially of protease domain of a type-I membrane-type serine protease 25 (MTSP25) or a catalytically active portion thereof; and optionally additional
5 sequences of amino acids, wherein the only MTSP25 sequences of amino acids are the protease domain portion.
2. A substantially purified polypeptide selected from the group consisting of:
 - a) a single chain polypeptide that consists essentially of sequence
10 of amino acids set forth as residues 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6, residues 78-323 in SEQ ID No. 16 or catalytically active portions thereof; and optionally additional sequences of amino acids from other than an MTSP25 polypeptide;
 - b) an activated two chain polypeptide that comprises the sequence of amino acids set forth as residues 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6 or the
15 sequence of amino acids set forth as residues 17-313 or residues 78-313 in SEQ ID No. 16 or catalytically active portions thereof;
 - c) an activated two chain or single chain polypeptide that consists essentially of residues 17-237 or 1-237 of SEQ ID No. 6 or residues 78-323 or C-terminal truncated variants thereof in SEQ ID No. 16 or residues 17-
20 323 of SEQ ID No. 16, or catalytically active portions of any of these polypeptides; and optionally additional sequences of amino acids from other than an MTSP25 polypeptide;
 - d) an activated two chain polypeptide that comprises the sequence of amino acids set forth as residues 64-191 of SEQ ID No. 16 or catalytically
25 active portions thereof;
 - e) a polypeptide that includes a sequence of amino acids having at least about 60%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% sequence identity with the sequence of amino acids of the MTSP25 portion of
30 any of the polypeptides of a)-d);
 - f) a protease domain of a polypeptide encoded by a splice variant of a sequence of nucleotides that encodes an MTSP25 of any of a)-e); and

-163-

g) a polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes under conditions of low, moderate or high stringency to the sequence of nucleotides encoding the MTSP25 portion of the polypeptides of any of a)-f) where the sequence of nucleotides hybridizes along at least about 70%, 80% or
5 90% of its full-length under such conditions.

3. The polypeptide of any of claims 1 or 2 that is an activated two chain polypeptide.

4. The polypeptide of claim 1 or claim 2, wherein:
the MTSP25 portion of the polypeptide consists essentially of the
10 protease domain of an MTSP25 or a catalytically active portion thereof.

5. The polypeptide of any of claims 1-4, wherein the MTSP25 is a human polypeptide.

6. The substantially purified polypeptide of claim 1 or claim 2 that has at least 60%, 70%, 80% or 90% sequence identity with a polypeptide that
15 comprises the sequence of amino acids set forth as residues 1-237 in SEQ ID No. 6, wherein the substantially purified polypeptide is a protease.

7. A polypeptide of any of claims 1-6, wherein the protease domain portion is encoded by a nucleic acid molecule that hybridizes under conditions of high stringency along at least 70% of its full-length to a nucleic acid molecule
20 comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes residues 17-237 in SEQ ID No. 5.

8. A polypeptide of any of claims 1-7 that is a mutein, wherein:
up to about 50% of the amino acids are replaced with another amino acid;

25 and the resulting polypeptide is a single chain or two chain polypeptide that has catalytic activity of at least 1% of the unmutated polypeptide.

9. A polypeptide of any of claims 1-7 that is a mutein, wherein:
up to about 50% of the amino acids are replaced with another amino acid; and

30 the resulting polypeptide is a single chain or two chain polypeptide that has catalytic activity of at least 5% of the unmutated polypeptide.

-164-

10. The polypeptide of claim 8 or claim 9, wherein up to about 10% of the amino acids are replaced with another amino acid.

11. The polypeptide of claim 8 or claim 9, wherein the resulting polypeptide is a single chain or two chain polypeptide and has catalytic activity
5 of at least 10% of the unmutated polypeptide.

12. The polypeptide of claim 8 or claim 9, wherein:

a cysteine in the protease domain is replaced with another amino acid; and the cysteine is one that is unpaired in a polypeptide that consists essentially of the protease domain.

10 13. The polypeptide of claim 12, wherein the replacing amino acid is a serine.

14. A polypeptide that consists essentially of amino acids 1-17 of SEQ ID No. 6 optionally operatively linked as a signal polypeptide to a polypeptide other than an MTSP25 polypeptide.

15 15. A nucleic acid molecule, comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14.

16. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 15 that comprises a sequence of nucleotides selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a sequence of nucleotides set forth as nucleotides 1-711 in SEQ ID
20 No. 5 or set forth in SEQ ID No. 15 or a portion thereof that encodes a proteolytically active polypeptide;

(b) a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes under high stringency along its length or along at least about 70% of its full-length to the sequence of nucleotides set forth nucleotides 1-711 in SEQ ID No. 5;

25 (c) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes a single chain or activated two chain protease domain that comprises a sequence of nucleotides that encodes residues 17-323 or 78-323 or catalytically active portions thereof of SEQ ID No. 16;

(d) a sequence of nucleotides that is a splice variant of (a), (b) or (c);

30 (e) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the protease domain or a catalytically active portion thereof that includes a sequence of nucleotides having at least about 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% or 95%

-165-

sequence identity with the sequence set forth in as nucleotides 1-711 in SEQ ID No. 5; and

(f) a sequence of nucleotides comprising degenerate codons of (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e).

- 5 17. An isolated nucleic molecule that encodes a mutein polypeptide of claim 8.
18. A vector comprising the nucleic acid molecule of any of claims 15-17.
19. The vector of claim 18 that is an expression vector.
- 10 20. The vector of claim 19 that is a eukaryotic vector.
21. The vector of claim 19 or claim 20 that includes a sequence of nucleotides that directs secretion of any polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides operatively linked thereto.
22. The vector of claim 21 that is a *Pichia* vector, a mammalian
15 expression vector, an insect expression vector or an *E. coli* vector.
23. A cell, comprising the vector of any of claims 18-22.
24. The cell of claim 23 that is a prokaryotic cell.
25. The cell of claim 23 that is a eukaryotic cell.
26. The cell of claim 23 that is selected from among a bacterial cell, a
20 yeast cell, a plant cell, an insect cell and an animal cell.
27. The cell of claim 23 that is a mammalian cell.
28. A recombinant non-human animal, wherein an endogenous gene that encodes a polypeptide of any of claims 1-15 has been deleted or inactivated by homologous recombination or insertional mutagenesis of the endogenous
25 gene in the animal or an ancestor thereof.
29. A method for producing a polypeptide that contains a protease domain of an MTSP25 polypeptide, comprising:
 culturing the cell of any of claims 23-27 under conditions whereby the encoded polypeptide is expressed by the cell; and
30 recovering the expressed polypeptide.
30. The method of claim 29, wherein the polypeptide is secreted into the culture medium.

-166-

31. The method of claim 29, wherein the cell is a *Pichia* cell.
32. The method of claim 29, wherein the polypeptide is expressed in the cytoplasm of the host cell.
33. A double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) molecule that comprises at least
5 about 21 contiguous nucleotides or modified nucleotides from a sequence of nucleotides encoding an MTSP25 of any of claims 1-14.
34. An antibody that specifically binds to the single chain form of a protease domain of the polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 and/or to the activated two chain form of the polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or of an MTSP25 of
10 SEQ ID No. 16, or a fragment or derivative of the antibody containing a binding domain thereof, wherein the antibody is a polyclonal antibody or a monoclonal antibody, wherein the antibody binds to the polypeptide with at least two-fold greater affinity than to a full-length zymogen form of an MTSP25.
35. The antibody of claim 34 that inhibits the enzymatic activity of the
15 polypeptide.
36. A conjugate, comprising:
a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or an MTSP25 of SEQ ID No. 16, and
a targeting agent linked to the polypeptide directly or via a linker.
- 20 37. The conjugate of claim 36, wherein the targeting agent permits
affinity isolation or purification of the conjugate;
attachment of the conjugate to a surface;
detection of the conjugate; or
targeted delivery to a selected tissue or cell.
- 25 38. A combination, comprising:
an agent or treatment that inhibits the catalytic activity of the polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or of an MTSP25; and
another treatment or agent selected from anti-tumor and anti-angiogenic treatments and agents.
- 30 39. The combination of claim 38, wherein the inhibitor and the anti-tumor and/or anti-angiogenic agent are formulated in a single pharmaceutical composition or each is formulated in separate pharmaceutical compositions.

-167-

40. The combination of claim 38, wherein the inhibitor is selected from antibodies and antisense oligonucleotides and double-stranded RNA (dsRNA).

41. A solid support, comprising one or more polypeptides of any of claims 1-14 linked thereto either directly or via a linker.

5 42. The support of claim 41, wherein the polypeptides comprise an array.

43. The support of claim 41, wherein the polypeptides comprise a plurality of different protease domains.

10 44. A solid support comprising one or more nucleic acid molecules of any of claims 15-17 or oligonucleotide portions thereof linked thereto either directly or via a linker, wherein the oligonucleotides contain at least 16 nucleotides.

45. The support of claim 44, wherein the nucleic acid molecules comprise an array.

15 46. The support of claim 44 or claim 45, wherein the nucleic acid molecules comprise a plurality of molecules that encode different protease domains.

47. A method for identifying compounds that modulate the protease activity of a polypeptide, comprising:

20 contacting a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 with a substrate that is proteolytically cleaved by the polypeptide, and, either simultaneously, before or after, adding a test compound or plurality thereof;

measuring the amount of substrate cleaved in the presence of the test compound; and

25 selecting compounds that change the amount of substrate cleaved compared to a control, whereby compounds that modulate the activity of the polypeptide are identified.

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the test compounds are small molecules, peptides, peptidomimetics, natural products, antibodies or fragments
30 thereof that modulate the activity of the polypeptide.

49. The method of claim 47 or claim 48, wherein a plurality of the test substances are screened simultaneously.

-168-

50. The method of any of claims 47-49, wherein the polypeptide is a single chain polypeptide that consists essentially of a polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides selected from the group consisting of a sequence of nucleotides that includes:

- 5 (a) a sequence of nucleotides encoding amino acids 17-323, 64-323, 78-323 in SEQ ID No. 16 or a catalytically active fragment thereof;
- (b) a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes under high stringency along its length or along at least about 70% of its full-length to a sequence of nucleotides that encodes amino acids 17-323, 64-323 or 64-323 in SEQ ID No. 10 SEQ ID No. 16 or a catalytically active fragment thereof;
- (c) a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the polypeptide of residues 1-237 SEQ ID No. 6 or residues 17-323 of SEQ ID No. 16;
- (d) a sequence of nucleotides that is a splice variant of (a), (b) or (c);
- (e) a sequence of nucleotides that includes a sequence of nucleotides 15 having at least about 60%, 70%, 80%, 90% or 95% sequence identity with the sequence of nucleotides of any of (a)-(d)
- (f) a sequence of nucleotides comprising degenerate codons of (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e).

51. The method of any of claims 47-49, wherein the polypeptide
- 20 comprises a polypeptide that consists essentially of a polypeptide selected from the group consisting of:
- a) a polypeptide that consists essentially of amino acids 1-237 set in SEQ ID No. 6 or set forth as amino acids 78-314, 17-314, 78-346 or 17-346 in SEQ ID No. 15 or catalytically active fragments thereof;
 - 25 b) a two-chain polypeptide comprising the sequence of amino acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 16;
 - c) polypeptide that consists essentially of a sequence of amino acids encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes under conditions of high stringency to along at least 70% of its full-length to a sequence of
 - 30 nucleotides in encoding a polypeptide of a) or b);

-169-

d) a polypeptide that comprises a sequence of amino acids having at least about 60% sequence identity with the sequence of amino acids of a polypeptide of a), b) or c); and

5 e) a polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that is a splice variant of a sequence of nucleotides that encodes any of the polypeptides of a)-d).

52. The method of any of claims 47-51, wherein the change in the amount of substrate cleaved is assessed by comparing the amount of substrate cleaved in the presence of the test compound with the amount of substrate
10 cleaved in the absence of the test compound.

53. The method of any of claims 47-52, wherein a plurality of the polypeptides are linked to a solid support, either directly or via a linker.

54. The method of claim 53, wherein the polypeptides comprise an array.

15 55. A method of identifying a compound that specifically binds to a single-chain and/or two-chain protease domain and/or to single or two-chain polypeptide and/or to a proteolytically active portion of the single or two chain form thereof of an MTSP25 polypeptide, comprising:

20 contacting an MTSP25 polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or a proteolytically active portion thereof with a test compound or plurality thereof under conditions conducive to binding thereof; and either:

a) identifying test compounds that specifically bind to the single chain and/or two chain form of the polypeptide or to a proteolytically active portion of the single and/or two chain form thereof, or

25 b) identifying test compounds that inhibit binding of a compound known to bind a single chain and/or two chain form of the polypeptide or to a proteolytically active portion of the single and/or two chain form thereof, wherein the known compound is contacted with the polypeptide before, simultaneously with or after the test compound.

30 56. The method of claim 55, wherein the polypeptide is linked either directly or indirectly via a linker to a solid support.

-170-

57. The method of claim 55 or claim 56, wherein the test compounds are small molecules, peptides, peptidomimetics, natural products, antibodies or fragments thereof.

58. The method of any of claims 55-57, wherein a plurality of the test
5 substances are screened simultaneously.

59. The method of any of claims 55-58, wherein a plurality of the polypeptides are linked to a solid support.

60. The method of any of claims 55-59, wherein the polypeptide
comprises a polypeptide that consists essentially of a polypeptide selected from
10 the group consisting of:

a) a polypeptide that consists essentially of amino acids 1-237 set in SEQ ID No. 6 or set forth as amino acids 78-314, 17-314, 78-346 or 17-346 in SEQ ID No. 15 or catalytically active fragments thereof;

b) a two-chain polypeptide comprising the sequence of amino
15 acids set forth in SEQ ID No. 16;

c) polypeptide that consists essentially of a sequence of amino acids encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that hybridizes under conditions of high stringency to along at least 70% of its full-length to a sequence of nucleotides in encoding a polypeptide of a) or b);

d) a polypeptide that comprises a sequence of amino acids having
20 at least about 60% sequence identity with the sequence of amino acids of a polypeptide of a), b) or c); and

e) a polypeptide encoded by a sequence of nucleotides that is a splice variant of a sequence of nucleotides that encodes any of the polypeptides
25 of a)-d).

61. A method for identifying activators of the zymogen form of an MTSP25, comprising:

contacting a zymogen form of an MTSP25 polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or the MTSP25 of SEQ ID No. 16 or potentially a proteolytically
30 active portion thereof with a substrate of the activated form of the polypeptide;
adding a test compound, wherein the test compound is added before, after or simultaneously with the addition of the substrate; and

-171-

detecting cleavage of the substrate, thereby identifying compounds that activate the zymogen.

62. The method of claim 61, wherein the substrate is a chromogenic substrate.

5 63. The method of claim 61 or claim 62, wherein the substrate is a L-pyroglutamyl-L-prolyl-L-arginine-p-nitroaniline hydrochloride.

64. The method of any of claims 61-63, wherein the test compound is a small molecule, a nucleic acid or a polypeptide.

65. A method for treating or preventing a neoplastic disease, in a
10 mammal, comprising administering to a mammal an effective amount of an inhibitor of the protease activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide.

66. The method of claim 65, wherein the inhibitor is an antibody that specifically binds to the polypeptide, or a fragment or derivative of the antibody containing a binding domain thereof, wherein the antibody is a polyclonal
15 antibody or a monoclonal antibody.

67. A method of inhibiting tumor initiation, growth or progression or treating a malignant or pre-malignant condition, comprising administering an agent that inhibits activation cleavage of the zymogen form of an MTSP25 polypeptide that comprises a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or inhibits an
20 activity of an activated form of MTSP25 or a proteolytically active portion thereof.

68. The method of claim 67, wherein the condition is a condition of the breast, cervix, prostate, lung, ovary or colon.

69. The method of claim 67 or claim 68, wherein the agent is an
25 antisense oligonucleotide, double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) or an antibody.

70. The method of any of claims 67-69, further comprising administering another treatment or agent selected from anti-tumor and anti-angiogenic treatments or agents.

71. A method of identifying a compound that binds to the single-chain
30 and/or two-chain form of an MTSP25 polypeptide and/or to a proteolytically active portion of a single-chain and/or two-chain form of an MTSP25 polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or an MTSP25 of SEQ ID No. 16,, comprising:

-172-

contacting a test compound with both forms;
determining to which form the compound binds; and
if it binds to a form of polypeptide, further determining whether the
compound has at least one of the following properties:

- 5 (i) inhibits activation cleavage of the single-chain zymogen form of
polypeptide;
 (ii) inhibits activity of the two-chain or single-chain form; and
 (iii) inhibits dimerization of the polypeptide.

72. The method of claim 71, wherein both forms consist essentially of
10 the protease domain.

73. A method of detecting neoplastic disease, comprising: detecting a
polypeptide that comprises a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 in a biological
sample, wherein the amount, the form and/or activity detected differs from the
amount, the form and/or activity of polypeptide detected from a subject who
15 does not have neoplastic disease.

74. The method of claim 73, wherein the biological sample is selected
from the group consisting of blood, urine, saliva, tears, synovial fluid, sweat,
interstitial fluid, sperm, cerebrospinal fluid, ascites fluid, tumor tissue biopsy and
circulating tumor cells.

20 75. A method of diagnosing the presence of a pre-malignant lesion, a
malignancy, or other pathologic condition in a subject, comprising:

obtaining a biological sample from the subject; and

exposing it to a detectable agent that binds to a two-chain and/or single-
chain form of an MTSP25 polypeptide, wherein:

25 the pathological condition is characterized by the presence or absence of
the two-chain or single-chain form; and

the MTSP25 polypeptide comprises a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14
or an MTSP25 of SEQ ID No. 16.

76. A method of monitoring tumor progression and/or therapeutic
30 effectiveness, comprising detecting and/or quantifying the level, the form and/or
activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide in a body tissue or fluid sample, wherein:

-173-

the MTSP25 polypeptide comprises a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or an MTSP25 of SEQ ID No. 16.

77. The method of claim 75 or claim 76, wherein the tumor is a tumor of the breast, cervix, prostate, lung, ovary or colon.

5 78. The method of any of claims 75-77, wherein the body fluid is blood, urine, sweat, saliva, cerebrospinal fluid and synovial fluid.

79. A method for identifying compounds that modulate the protease activity of an MTSP25 polypeptide, comprising:

10 contacting a polypeptide of any of claims 1-14 or a proteolytically active portion thereof with a substrate that is proteolytically cleaved by the polypeptide, and, either simultaneously, before or after, adding a test compound or plurality thereof;

measuring the amount of substrate cleaved in the presence of the test compound; and

15 selecting compounds that change the amount of substrate cleaved compared to a control, whereby compounds that modulate the activity of the polypeptide are identified.

80. A transgenic non-human animal, comprising heterologous nucleic acid encoding an MTSP25 polypeptide.

20 81. A transgenic non-human animal, comprising heterologous nucleic acid encoding an MTSP25 polypeptide, wherein the polypeptide comprises a polypeptide of any of claims 1-15.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Corvas International, Inc.
 Madison, Edwin
 Yeh, Jiunn-Chern

<120> NUCLEIC ACID MOLECULES ENCODING A TRANSMEMBRANE SERINE PROTEASE 25, THE
 ENCODED POLYPEPTIDES AND METHODS BASED THEREON

<130> 24745-1621PC

<140> Not Yet Assigned

<141> Herewith

<150> 60/328,530

<151> 09-OCT-2001

<160> 18

<170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 4.0

<210> 1

<211> 3147

<212> DNA

<213> Homo Sapien

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (23)...(2589)

<223> Nucleotide sequence encoding MTSP1

<300>

<301> O'Brien, T.J. and Tanimoto, H.

<308> GenBank #AR081724

<309> 2000-08-31

<310> 5,972,616

<311> 1998-02-20

<312> 1999-10-26

<400> 1

tcaagagcgg cctcggggta cc atg ggg agc gat cgg gcc cgc aag ggc gga	52
Met Gly Ser Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Gly Gly	
1 5 10	
ggg ggc ccg aag gac ttc ggc gcg gga ctc aag tac aac tcc cgg cac	100
Gly Gly Pro Lys Asp Phe Gly Ala Gly Leu Lys Tyr Asn Ser Arg His	
15 20 25	
gag aaa gtg aat ggc ttg gag gaa ggc gtg gag ttc ctg cca gtc aac	148
Glu Lys Val Asn Gly Leu Glu Glu Gly Val Glu Phe Leu Pro Val Asn	
30 35 40	
aac gtc aag aag gtg gaa aag cat ggc ccg ggg cgc tgg gtg gtg ctg	196
Asn Val Lys Lys Val Glu Lys His Gly Pro Gly Arg Trp Val Val Leu	
45 50 55	
gca gcc gtg ctg atc ggc ctc ctc ttg gtc ttg ctg ggg atc ggc ttc	244
Ala Ala Val Leu Ile Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Gly Ile Gly Phe	
60 65 70	
ctg gtg tgg cat ttg cag tac cgg gac gtg cgt gtc cag aag gtc ttc	292
Leu Val Trp His Leu Gln Tyr Arg Asp Val Arg Val Gln Lys Val Phe	

75	80	85	90	
aat ggc tac atg agg atc aca aat gag aat ttt gtg gat gcc tac gag Asn Gly Tyr Met Arg Ile Thr Asn Glu Asn Phe Val Asp Ala Tyr Glu	95	100	105	340
aac tcc aac tcc act gag ttt gta agc ctg gcc agc aag gtg aag gac Asn Ser Asn Ser Thr Glu Phe Val Ser Leu Ala Ser Lys Val Lys Asp	110	115	120	388
gcg ctg aag ctg ctg tac agc gga gtc cca ttc ctg ggc ccc tac cac Ala Leu Lys Leu Leu Tyr Ser Gly Val Pro Phe Leu Gly Pro Tyr His	125	130	135	436
aag gag tcg gct gtg acg gcc ttc agc gag ggc agc gtc atc gcc tac Lys Glu Ser Ala Val Thr Ala Phe Ser Glu Gly Ser Val Ile Ala Tyr	140	145	150	484
tac tgg tct gag ttc agc atc ccg cag cac ctg gtg gag gag gcc gag Tyr Trp Ser Glu Phe Ser Ile Pro Gln His Leu Val Glu Glu Ala Glu	155	160	165	532
cgc gtc atg gcc gag gag cgc gta gtc atg ctg ccc ccg cgg gcg cgc Arg Val Met Ala Glu Glu Arg Val Val Met Leu Pro Pro Arg Ala Arg	175	180	185	580
tcc ctg aag tcc ttt gtg gtc acc tca gtg gtg gct ttc ccc acg gac Ser Leu Lys Ser Phe Val Val Thr Ser Val Val Ala Phe Pro Thr Asp	190	195	200	628
tcc aaa aca gta cag agg acc cag gac aac agc tgc agc ttt ggc ctg Ser Lys Thr Val Gln Arg Thr Gln Asp Asn Ser Cys Ser Phe Gly Leu	205	210	215	676
cac gcc cgc ggt gtg gag ctg atg cgc ttc acc acg ccc ggc ttc cct His Ala Arg Gly Val Glu Leu Met Arg Phe Thr Thr Pro Gly Phe Pro	220	225	230	724
gac agc ccc tac ccc gct cat gcc cgc tgc cag tgg gcc ctg cgg ggg Asp Ser Pro Tyr Pro Ala His Ala Arg Cys Gln Trp Ala Leu Arg Gly	235	240	245	772
gac gcc gac tca gtg ctg agc ctc acc ttc cgc agc ttt gac ctt gcg Asp Ala Asp Ser Val Leu Ser Leu Thr Phe Arg Ser Phe Asp Leu Ala	255	260	265	820
tcc tgc gac gag cgc ggc agc gac ctg gtg acg gtg tac aac acc ctg Ser Cys Asp Glu Arg Gly Ser Asp Leu Val Thr Val Tyr Asn Thr Leu	270	275	280	868
agc ccc atg gag ccc cac gcc ctg gtg cag ttg tgt ggc acc tac cct Ser Pro Met Glu Pro His Ala Leu Val Gln Leu Cys Gly Thr Tyr Pro	285	290	295	916
ccc tcc tac aac ctg acc ttc cac tcc tcc cag aac gtc ctg ctc atc Pro Ser Tyr Asn, Leu Thr Phe His Ser Ser Gln Asn Val Leu Leu Ile	300	305	310	964
aca ctg ata acc aac act gag cgg cgg cat ccc ggc ttt gag gcc acc				1012

Thr 315	Leu	Ile	Thr	Asn	Thr 320	Glu	Arg	Arg	His	Pro 325	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Thr 330	
ttc	ttc	cag	ctg	cct	agg	atg	agc	agc	tgt	gga	ggc	cgc	tta	cgt	aaa	1060
Phe	Phe	Gln	Leu	Pro 335	Arg	Met	Ser	Ser	Cys 340	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Arg 345	Lys	
gcc	cag	ggg	aca	ttc	aac	agc	ccc	tac	tac	cca	ggc	cac	tac	cca	ccc	1108
Ala	Gln	Gly	Thr 350	Phe	Asn	Ser	Pro	Tyr 355	Tyr	Pro	Gly	His	Tyr 360	Pro	Pro	
aac	att	gac	tgc	aca	tgg	aac	att	gag	gtg	ccc	aac	aac	cag	cat	gtg	1156
Asn	Ile	Asp 365	Cys	Thr	Trp	Asn	Ile 370	Glu	Val	Pro	Asn	Asn 375	Gln	His	Val	
aag	gtg	agc	ttc	aaa	ttc	ttc	tac	ctg	ctg	gag	ccc	ggc	gtg	cct	gcg	1204
Lys	Val 380	Ser	Phe	Lys	Phe	Phe 385	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Glu	Pro 390	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	
ggc	acc	tgc	ccc	aag	gac	tac	gtg	gag	atc	aat	ggg	gag	aaa	tac	tgc	1252
Gly 395	Thr	Cys	Pro	Lys	Asp 400	Tyr	Val	Glu	Ile	Asn 405	Gly	Glu	Lys	Tyr 410	Cys	
gga	gag	agg	tcc	cag	ttc	gtc	gtc	acc	agc	aac	agc	aac	aag	atc	aca	1300
Gly	Glu	Arg	Ser 415	Gln	Phe	Val	Val	Thr 420	Ser	Asn	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ile 425	Thr	
gtt	cgc	ttc	cac	tca	gat	cag	tcc	tac	acc	gac	acc	ggc	ttc	tta	gct	1348
Val	Arg	Phe 430	His	Ser	Asp	Gln	Ser	Tyr 435	Thr	Asp	Thr	Gly	Phe 440	Leu	Ala	
gaa	tac	ctc	tcc	tac	gac	tcc	agt	gac	cca	tgc	ccg	ggg	cag	ttc	acg	1396
Glu	Tyr 445	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Ser 450	Asp	Pro	Cys	Pro	Gly 455	Gln	Phe	Thr	
tgc	cgc	acg	ggg	cgg	tgt	atc	cgg	aag	gag	ctg	cgc	tgt	gat	ggc	tgg	1444
Cys 460	Arg	Thr	Gly	Arg	Cys	Ile 465	Arg	Lys	Glu	Leu	Arg 470	Cys	Asp	Gly	Trp	
gcc	gac	tgc	acc	gac	cac	agc	gat	gag	ctc	aac	tgc	agt	tgc	gac	gcc	1492
Ala 475	Asp	Cys	Thr	Asp	His 480	Ser	Asp	Glu	Leu	Asn 485	Cys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Ala 490	
ggc	cac	cag	ttc	acg	tgc	aag	aac	aag	ttc	tgc	aag	ccc	ctc	ttc	tgg	1540
Gly	His	Gln	Phe 495	Thr	Cys	Lys	Asn	Lys	Phe 500	Cys	Lys	Pro	Leu	Phe 505	Trp	
gtc	tgc	gac	agt	gtg	aac	gac	tgc	gga	gac	aac	agc	gac	gag	cag	ggg	1588
Val	Cys	Asp 510	Ser	Val	Asn	Asp	Cys	Gly 515	Asp	Asn	Ser	Asp	Glu 520	Gln	Gly	
tgc	agt	tgt	ccg	gcc	cag	acc	ttc	agg	tgt	tcc	aat	ggg	aag	tgc	ctc	1636
Cys	Ser 525	Cys	Pro	Ala	Gln	Thr	Phe 530	Arg	Cys	Ser	Asn	Gly 535	Lys	Cys	Leu	
tcg	aaa	agc	cag	cag	tgc	aat	ggg	aag	gac	gac	tgt	ggg	gac	ggg	tcc	1684
Ser 540	Lys	Ser	Gln	Gln	Cys	Asn 545	Gly	Lys	Asp	Asp	Cys 550	Gly	Asp	Gly	Ser	

gac Asp 555	gag Glu	gcc Ala	tcc Ser	tgc Cys	ccc Pro 560	aag Lys	gtg Val	aac Asn	gtc Val 565	gtc Val	act Thr	tgt Cys	acc Thr	aaa Lys	cac His 570	1732
acc Thr	tac Tyr	cgc Arg	tgc Cys	ctc Leu 575	aat Asn	ggg Gly	ctc Leu	tgc Cys	ttg Leu 580	agc Ser	aag Lys	ggc Gly	aac Asn	cct Pro 585	gag Glu	1780
tgt Cys	gac Asp	ggg Gly 590	aag Lys	gag Glu	gac Asp	tgt Cys	agc Ser	gac Asp 595	ggc Gly	tca Ser	gat Asp	gag Glu	aag Lys 600	gac Asp	tgc Cys	1828
gac Asp	tgt Cys	ggg Gly 605	ctg Leu	cgg Arg	tca Ser	ttc Phe	acg Thr 610	aga Arg	cag Gln	gct Ala	cgt Arg	gtt Val 615	gtt Val	ggg Gly	ggc Gly	1876
acg Thr 620	gat Asp	gcg Ala	gat Asp	gag Glu	ggc Gly	gag Glu 625	tgg Trp	ccc Pro	tgg Trp	cag Gln	gta Val 630	agc Ser	ctg Leu	cat His	gct Ala	1924
ctg Leu 635	ggc Gly	cag Gln	ggc Gly	cac His	atc Ile 640	tgc Cys	ggt Gly	gct Ala	tcc Ser 645	ctc Leu	atc Ile	tct Ser	ccc Pro	aac Asn	tgg Trp 650	1972
ctg Leu	gtc Val	tct Ser	gcc Ala	gca Ala 655	cac His	tgc Cys	tac Tyr	atc Ile	gat Asp 660	gac Asp	aga Arg	gga Gly	ttc Phe	agg Arg 665	tac Tyr	2020
tca Ser	gac Asp	ccc Pro	acg Thr 670	cag Gln	tgg Trp	acg Thr	gcc Ala	ttc Phe 675	ctg Leu	ggc Gly	ttg Leu	cac His	gac Asp 680	cag Gln	agc Ser	2068
cag Gln	cgc Arg	agc Ser	gcc Ala	cct Pro	ggg Gly	gtg Val 690	cag Gln	gag Glu	cgc Arg	agg Arg	ctc Leu	aag Lys 695	cgc Arg	atc Ile	atc Ile	2116
tcc Ser 700	cac His	ccc Pro	ttc Phe	ttc Phe	aat Asn	gac Asp 705	ttc Phe	acc Thr	ttc Phe	gac Asp	tat Tyr 710	gac Asp	atc Ile	gcg Ala	ctg Leu	2164
ctg Leu 715	gag Glu	ctg Leu	gag Glu	aaa Lys 720	ccg Pro	gca Ala	gag Glu	tac Tyr	agc Ser	tcc Ser 725	atg Met	gtg Val	cgg Arg	ccc Pro	atc Ile 730	2212
tgc Cys	ctg Leu	ccg Pro	gac Asp	gcc Ala 735	tcc Ser	cat His	gtc Val	ttc Phe	cct Pro 740	gcc Ala	ggc Gly	aag Lys	gcc Ala	atc Ile 745	tgg Trp	2260
gtc Val	acg Thr	ggc Gly 750	tgg Trp	gga Gly	cac His	acc Thr	cag Gln	tat Tyr 755	gga Gly	ggc Gly	act Thr	ggc Gly	gcg Ala 760	ctg Leu	atc Ile	2308
ctg Leu	caa Gln 765	aag Lys	ggt Gly	gag Glu	atc Ile	cgc Arg	gtc Val 770	atc Ile	aac Asn	cag Gln	acc Thr	acc Thr 775	tgc Cys	gag Glu	aac Asn	2356
ctc Leu 780	ctg Leu	ccg Pro	cag Gln	cag Gln	atc Ile	acg Thr 785	ccg Pro	cgc Arg	atg Met	atg Met	tgc Cys 790	gtg Val	ggc Gly	ttc Phe	ctc Leu	2404

```

agc ggc ggc gtg gac tcc tgc cag ggt gat tcc ggg gga ccc ctg tcc      2452
Ser Gly Gly Val Asp Ser Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Ser
795                               800                               805                               810

agc gtg gag gcg gat ggg cgg atc ttc cag gcc ggt gtg gtg agc tgg      2500
Ser Val Glu Ala Asp Gly Arg Ile Phe Gln Ala Gly Val Val Ser Trp
                               815                               820                               825

gga gac ggc tgc gct cag agg aac aag cca ggc gtg tac aca agg ctc      2548
Gly Asp Gly Cys Ala Gln Arg Asn Lys Pro Gly Val Tyr Thr Arg Leu
                               830                               835                               840

cct ctg ttt cgg gac tgg atc aaa gag aac act ggg gta ta gggggccgggg      2599
Pro Leu Phe Arg Asp Trp Ile Lys Glu Asn Thr Gly Val
                               845                               850                               855

ccacccaaat gtgtacacct gcggggccac ccacgtccca cccagtggtg cagcctgca      2659
ggctggagac tggaccgctg actgcaccag cgccccaga acatacactg tgaactcaat      2719
ctccagggtc ccaaactctgc ctagaaaacc tctcgcttcc tcagcctcca aagtggagct      2779
gggaggtaga aggggaggac actggtggtt ctactgaccc aactgggggc aaaggtttga      2839
agacacagcc tcccccgcca gcccgaagct gggccgagge gcgtttgtgt atatctgcct      2899
ccctgtctct taaggagcag cgggaacgga gcttcggagc ctctcagtg aaggtggtgg      2959
ggctgccgga tctgggctgt ggggcccttg ggccacgctc ttgaggaagc ccaggctcgg      3019
aggaccctgg aaaacagacg ggtctgagac tgaaattgtt ttaccagctc ccagggtgga      3079
cttcagtggt tgtatttgtg taaatgggta aaacaattta tttcttttta aaaaaaaaaa      3139
aaaaaaaaa                                     3147

```

<210> 2
 <211> 855
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo Sapien

```

<400> 2
Met Gly Ser Asp Arg Ala Arg Lys Gly Gly Gly Gly Pro Lys Asp Phe
 1                               5                               10                               15
Gly Ala Gly Leu Lys Tyr Asn Ser Arg His Glu Lys Val Asn Gly Leu
                               20                               25                               30
Glu Glu Gly Val Glu Phe Leu Pro Val Asn Asn Val Lys Lys Val Glu
                               35                               40                               45
Lys His Gly Pro Gly Arg Trp Val Val Leu Ala Ala Val Leu Ile Gly
 50                               55                               60
Leu Leu Leu Val Leu Leu Gly Ile Gly Phe Leu Val Trp His Leu Gln
65                               70                               75                               80
Tyr Arg Asp Val Arg Val Gln Lys Val Phe Asn Gly Tyr Met Arg Ile
                               85                               90                               95
Thr Asn Glu Asn Phe Val Asp Ala Tyr Glu Asn Ser Asn Ser Thr Glu
                               100                              105                              110
Phe Val Ser Leu Ala Ser Lys Val Lys Asp Ala Leu Lys Leu Leu Tyr
                               115                              120                              125
Ser Gly Val Pro Phe Leu Gly Pro Tyr His Lys Glu Ser Ala Val Thr
 130                              135                              140
Ala Phe Ser Glu Gly Ser Val Ile Ala Tyr Tyr Trp Ser Glu Phe Ser
145                              150                              155                              160
Ile Pro Gln His Leu Val Glu Glu Ala Glu Arg Val Met Ala Glu Glu
                               165                              170                              175
Arg Val Val Met Leu Pro Pro Arg Ala Arg Ser Leu Lys Ser Phe Val
                               180                              185                              190
Val Thr Ser Val Val Ala Phe Pro Thr Asp Ser Lys Thr Val Gln Arg

```


		195					200					205					
Thr	Gln	Asp	Asn	Ser	Cys	Ser	Phe	Gly	Leu	His	Ala	Arg	Gly	Val	Glu		
	210					215					220						
Leu	Met	Arg	Phe	Thr	Thr	Pro	Gly	Phe	Pro	Asp	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Pro	Ala		
225					230					235					240		
His	Ala	Arg	Cys	Gln	Trp	Ala	Leu	Arg	Gly	Asp	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	Leu		
			245						250					255			
Ser	Leu	Thr	Phe	Arg	Ser	Phe	Asp	Leu	Ala	Ser	Cys	Asp	Glu	Arg	Gly		
		260					265						270				
Ser	Asp	Leu	Val	Thr	Val	Tyr	Asn	Thr	Leu	Ser	Pro	Met	Glu	Pro	His		
	275						280					285					
Ala	Leu	Val	Gln	Leu	Cys	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Asn	Leu	Thr		
	290					295					300						
Phe	His	Ser	Ser	Gln	Asn	Val	Leu	Leu	Ile	Thr	Leu	Ile	Thr	Asn	Thr		
305				310						315					320		
Glu	Arg	Arg	His	Pro	Gly	Phe	Glu	Ala	Thr	Phe	Phe	Gln	Leu	Pro	Arg		
			325						330					335			
Met	Ser	Ser	Cys	Gly	Gly	Arg	Leu	Arg	Lys	Ala	Gln	Gly	Thr	Phe	Asn		
		340						345					350				
Ser	Pro	Tyr	Tyr	Pro	Gly	His	Tyr	Pro	Pro	Asn	Ile	Asp	Cys	Thr	Trp		
	355						360					365					
Asn	Ile	Glu	Val	Pro	Asn	Asn	Gln	His	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Phe	Lys	Phe		
	370					375					380						
Phe	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Glu	Pro	Gly	Val	Pro	Ala	Gly	Thr	Cys	Pro	Lys	Asp		
385				390						395					400		
Tyr	Val	Glu	Ile	Asn	Gly	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Cys	Gly	Glu	Arg	Ser	Gln	Phe		
			405						410					415			
Val	Val	Thr	Ser	Asn	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ile	Thr	Val	Arg	Phe	His	Ser	Asp		
		420						425					430				
Gln	Ser	Tyr	Thr	Asp	Thr	Gly	Phe	Leu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Asp		
	435					440					445						
Ser	Ser	Asp	Pro	Cys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Phe	Thr	Cys	Arg	Thr	Gly	Arg	Cys		
	450					455					460						
Ile	Arg	Lys	Glu	Leu	Arg	Cys	Asp	Gly	Trp	Ala	Asp	Cys	Thr	Asp	His		
465				470						475					480		
Ser	Asp	Glu	Leu	Asn	Cys	Ser	Cys	Asp	Ala	Gly	His	Gln	Phe	Thr	Cys		
			485						490					495			
Lys	Asn	Lys	Phe	Cys	Lys	Pro	Leu	Phe	Trp	Val	Cys	Asp	Ser	Val	Asn		
		500						505					510				
Asp	Cys	Gly	Asp	Asn	Ser	Asp	Glu	Gln	Gly	Cys	Ser	Cys	Pro	Ala	Gln		
	515						520					525					
Thr	Phe	Arg	Cys	Ser	Asn	Gly	Lys	Cys	Leu	Ser	Lys	Ser	Gln	Gln	Cys		
	530					535					540						
Asn	Gly	Lys	Asp	Asp	Cys	Gly	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asp	Glu	Ala	Ser	Cys	Pro		
545				550						555					560		
Lys	Val	Asn	Val	Val	Thr	Cys	Thr	Lys	His	Thr	Tyr	Arg	Cys	Leu	Asn		
			565						570					575			
Gly	Leu	Cys	Leu	Ser	Lys	Gly	Asn	Pro	Glu	Cys	Asp	Gly	Lys	Glu	Asp		
		580					585						590				
Cys	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asp	Glu	Lys	Asp	Cys	Asp	Cys	Gly	Leu	Arg	Ser		
	595					600						605					
Phe	Thr	Arg	Gln	Ala	Arg	Val	Val	Gly	Gly	Thr	Asp	Ala	Asp	Glu	Gly		
	610					615					620						
Glu	Trp	Pro	Trp	Gln	Val	Ser	Leu	His	Ala	Leu	Gly	Gln	Gly	His	Ile		
625				630						635					640		
Cys	Gly	Ala	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ser	Pro	Asn	Trp	Leu	Val	Ser	Ala	Ala	His		
			645						650					655			
Cys	Tyr	Ile	Asp	Asp	Arg	Gly	Phe	Arg	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Pro	Thr	Gln	Trp		
		660					665						670				

Thr Ala Phe Leu Gly Leu His Asp Gln Ser Gln Arg Ser Ala Pro Gly
 675 680 685
 Val Gln Glu Arg Arg Leu Lys Arg Ile Ile Ser His Pro Phe Phe Asn
 690 695 700
 Asp Phe Thr Phe Asp Tyr Asp Ile Ala Leu Leu Glu Leu Glu Lys Pro
 705 710 715 720
 Ala Glu Tyr Ser Ser Met Val Arg Pro Ile Cys Leu Pro Asp Ala Ser
 725 730 735
 His Val Phe Pro Ala Gly Lys Ala Ile Trp Val Thr Gly Trp Gly His
 740 745 750
 Thr Gln Tyr Gly Gly Thr Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Gln Lys Gly Glu Ile
 755 760 765
 Arg Val Ile Asn Gln Thr Thr Cys Glu Asn Leu Leu Pro Gln Gln Ile
 770 775 780
 Thr Pro Arg Met Met Cys Val Gly Phe Leu Ser Gly Gly Val Asp Ser
 785 790 795 800
 Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Ser Ser Val Glu Ala Asp Gly
 805 810 815
 Arg Ile Phe Gln Ala Gly Val Val Ser Trp Gly Asp Gly Cys Ala Gln
 820 825 830
 Arg Asn Lys Pro Gly Val Tyr Thr Arg Leu Pro Leu Phe Arg Asp Trp
 835 840 845
 Ile Lys Glu Asn Thr Gly Val
 850 855

<210> 3

<211> 3147

<212> DNA

<213> Homo Sapien

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1865)...(2590)

<223> Nucleic acid sequence of protease domain of MTSP1

<400> 3

tcaagagcgg	cctcggggta	ccatggggag	cgatcggggc	cgcaagggcg	gagggggccc	60
gaaggacttc	ggcgcgggac	tcaagtacaa	ctcccggcac	gagaaagtga	atggcttgga	120
ggaaggcgtg	gagttcctgc	cagtcaacaa	cgtcaagaag	gtggaaaagc	atggcccggg	180
gcgctgggtg	gtgctggcag	ccgtgctgat	cggcctcctc	ttggtcttgc	tggggatcgg	240
cttccctggtg	tggcatttgc	agtaccggga	cgtgcgtgtc	cagaaggtct	tcaatggcta	300
catgaggatc	acaaatgaga	attttgtgga	tgcctacgag	aactccaact	ccactgagtt	360
tgtaaagcctg	gccagcaagg	tgaaggacgc	gctgaagctg	ctgtacagcg	gagtcgccatt	420
cctggggccc	taccacaagg	agtcggctgt	gacggccttc	agcgaggcca	gcgtcatcgc	480
ctactactgg	tctgagttca	gcaccccgca	gcacctgggtg	gaggaggccg	agcgcgatcat	540
ggccgaggag	cgcgtagtca	tgctgcccc	gcgggcgcgc	tccctgaagt	cctttgtggt	600
cacctcagtg	gtggctttcc	ccacggactc	caaaacagta	cagaggaccc	aggacaacag	660
ctgcagcttt	ggcctgcacg	cccgcgggtg	ggagctgatg	cgcttcacca	cgcccggctt	720
ccctgacagc	ccctaccccg	ctcatgcccg	ctgccagtg	gccctgcggg	gggacgccga	780
ctcagtgctg	agcctcacct	tccgcagctt	tgaccttgcg	tcctgcgacg	agcgcggcag	840
cgacctgggtg	acgggtgtaca	acaccctgag	ccccatggag	ccccacgccc	tgggtgcagtt	900
gtgtggcacc	taccctccct	cctacaacct	gaccttccac	tcctcccaga	acgtcctgct	960
catcacactg	ataaccaaca	ctgagcggcg	gcatcccggc	tttgaggcca	ccttcttcca	1020
gctgcctagg	atgagcagct	gtggaggccg	cttacgtaaa	gcccagggga	cattcaacag	1080
cccctactac	ccaggccact	acccacccaa	cattgactgc	acatggaaca	ttgaggtgcc	1140
caacaaccag	catgtgaagg	tgagcttcaa	attcttctac	ctgctggagc	ccggcgtgcc	1200
tgcgggcacc	tgccccaagg	actacgtgga	gatcaatggg	gagaaatact	gcggagagag	1260
gtcccagttc	gtcgtcacca	gcaacagcaa	caagatcaca	gttcgcttcc	actcagatca	1320
gtcctacacc	gacaccgget	tcttagctga	atacctctcc	tacgactcca	gtgacccatg	1380

cccggggcag	ttcacgtgcc	gcacggggcg	gtgtatccgg	aaggagctgc	gctgtgatgg	1440
ctggggccgac	tgcaccgacc	acagcgatga	gctcaactgc	agttgcgacg	ccggccacca	1500
gttcacgtgc	aagaacaagt	tctgcaagcc	cctcttctgg	gtctgcgaca	gtgtgaacga	1560
ctgcggagac	aacagcgacg	agcaggggtg	cagttgtccg	gccagacct	tcaggtgttc	1620
caatgggaag	tgcctctcga	aaagccagca	gtgcaatggg	aaggacgact	gtggggacgg	1680
gtccgacgag	gcctcctgcc	ccaaggtgaa	cgctcgtcact	tgtaccaaac	acacctaccg	1740
ctgcctcaat	gggctctgct	tgagcaaggg	caaccctgag	tgtgacggga	aggaggactg	1800
tagcgacggc	tcagatgaga	aggactgcga	ctgtgggctg	cggtcattca	cgagacaggc	1860
tcgt gtt gtt ggg ggc acg gat gcg gat gag ggc gag tgg ccc tgg cag	Val Val Gly Gly Thr Asp Ala Asp Glu Gly Glu Trp Pro Trp Gln	1909				
1	5	10	15			
gta agc ctg cat gct ctg ggc cag ggc cac atc tgc ggt gct tcc etc	Val Ser Leu His Ala Leu Gly Gln Gly His Ile Cys Gly Ala Ser Leu	1957				
	20	25	30			
atc tct ccc aac tgg ctg gtc tct gcc gca cac tgc tac atc gat gac	Ile Ser Pro Asn Trp Leu Val Ser Ala Ala His Cys Tyr Ile Asp Asp	2005				
	35	40	45			
aga gga ttc agg tac tca gac ccc acg cag tgg acg gcc ttc ctg ggc	Arg Gly Phe Arg Tyr Ser Asp Pro Thr Gln Trp Thr Ala Phe Leu Gly	2053				
	50	55	60			
ttg cac gac cag agc cag cgc agc gcc cct ggg gtg cag gag cgc agg	Leu His Asp Gln Ser Gln Arg Ser Ala Pro Gly Val Gln Glu Arg Arg	2101				
	65	70	75			
ctc aag cgc atc atc tcc cac ccc ttc ttc aat gac ttc acc ttc gac	Leu Lys Arg Ile Ile Ser His Pro Phe Phe Asn Asp Phe Thr Phe Asp	2149				
	80	85	90			95
tat gac atc gcg ctg ctg gag ctg gag aaa ccg gca gag tac agc tcc	Tyr Asp Ile Ala Leu Leu Glu Leu Glu Lys Pro Ala Glu Tyr Ser Ser	2197				
	100	105	110			
atg gtg cgg ccc atc tgc ctg ccg gac gcc tcc cat gtc ttc cct gcc	Met Val Arg Pro Ile Cys Leu Pro Asp Ala Ser His Val Phe Pro Ala	2245				
	115	120	125			
ggc aag gcc atc tgg gtc acg ggc tgg gga cac acc cag tat gga ggc	Gly Lys Ala Ile Trp Val Thr Gly Trp Gly His Thr Gln Tyr Gly Gly	2293				
	130	135	140			
act ggc gcg ctg atc ctg caa aag ggt gag atc cgc gtc atc aac cag	Thr Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Gln Lys Gly Glu Ile Arg Val Ile Asn Gln	2341				
	145	150	155			
acc acc tgc gag aac ctg ctg ccg cag cag atc acg ccg cgc atg atg	Thr Thr Cys Glu Asn Leu Leu Pro Gln Gln Ile Thr Pro Arg Met Met	2389				
	160	165	170			175
tgc gtg ggc ttc ctg agc ggc ggc gtg gac tcc tgc cag ggt gat tcc	Cys Val Gly Phe Leu Ser Gly Gly Val Asp Ser Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser	2437				
	180	185	190			
ggg gga ccc ctg tcc agc gtg gag gcg gat ggg cgg atc ttc cag gcc	Gly Gly Pro Leu Ser Ser Val Glu Ala Asp Gly Arg Ile Phe Gln Ala	2485				
	195	200	205			

ggt gtg gtg agc tgg gga gac ggc tgc gct cag agg aac aag cca ggc 2533
 Gly Val Val Ser Trp Gly Asp Gly Cys Ala Gln Arg Asn Lys Pro Gly
 210 215 220

gtg tac aca agg ctc cct ctg ttt cgg gac tgg atc aaa gag aac act 2581
 Val Tyr Thr Arg Leu Pro Leu Phe Arg Asp Trp Ile Lys Glu Asn Thr
 225 230 235

ggg gta tag gggccggggc caccctaatg tgtacacctg cggggccacc 2630
 Gly Val *
 240

catcgtccac cccagtgtgc acgcctgcag gctggagact ggaccgctga ctgcaccagc 2690
 gccccagaa catacactgt gaactcaatc tccagggctc caaatctgcc tagaaaacct 2750
 ctcgcttcct cagcctccaa agtggagctg ggaggtagaa ggggaggaca ctggtggttc 2810

tactgaccca actgggggca aaggtttgaa gacacagcct ccccgccag cccaagctg 2870
 ggccgaggcg cgtttgtgta tatctgcctc cctgtctgt aaggagcagc gggaacggag 2930
 cttcggagcc tcctcagtga aggtggtggg gctgccgat ctgggctgtg gggcccttgg 2990
 gccacgctct tgaggaagcc caggctcgga ggaccctgga aaacagacgg gtctgagact 3050
 gaaattgttt taccagctcc cagggtggac ttcagtgtgt gtatttgtgt aaatgggtaa 3110
 aacaatttat ttctttttaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaa 3147

<210> 4
 <211> 241
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo Sapien

<400> 4
 Val Val Gly Gly Thr Asp Ala Asp Glu Gly Glu Trp Pro Trp Gln Val
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu His Ala Leu Gly Gln Gly His Ile Cys Gly Ala Ser Leu Ile
 20 25 30
 Ser Pro Asn Trp Leu Val Ser Ala Ala His Cys Tyr Ile Asp Asp Arg
 35 40 45
 Gly Phe Arg Tyr Ser Asp Pro Thr Gln Trp Thr Ala Phe Leu Gly Leu
 50 55 60
 His Asp Gln Ser Gln Arg Ser Ala Pro Gly Val Gln Glu Arg Arg Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Lys Arg Ile Ile Ser His Pro Phe Phe Asn Asp Phe Thr Phe Asp Tyr
 85 90 95
 Asp Ile Ala Leu Leu Glu Leu Glu Lys Pro Ala Glu Tyr Ser Ser Met
 100 105 110
 Val Arg Pro Ile Cys Leu Pro Asp Ala Ser His Val Phe Pro Ala Gly
 115 120 125
 Lys Ala Ile Trp Val Thr Gly Trp Gly His Thr Gln Tyr Gly Gly Thr
 130 135 140
 Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Gln Lys Gly Glu Ile Arg Val Ile Asn Gln Thr
 145 150 155 160
 Thr Cys Glu Asn Leu Leu Pro Gln Gln Ile Thr Pro Arg Met Met Cys
 165 170 175
 Val Gly Phe Leu Ser Gly Gly Val Asp Ser Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly
 180 185 190
 Gly Pro Leu Ser Ser Val Glu Ala Asp Gly Arg Ile Phe Gln Ala Gly
 195 200 205
 Val Val Ser Trp Gly Asp Gly Cys Ala Gln Arg Asn Lys Pro Gly Val
 210 215 220
 Tyr Thr Arg Leu Pro Leu Phe Arg Asp Trp Ile Lys Glu Asn Thr Gly

225
Val

230

235

240

<210> 5
<211> 816
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapien

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(816)
<223> Nucleotide sequence encoding MTSP25, including
MTSP25 protease domain

<221> misc_feature
<222> (248)...(270)
<223> Transmembrane domain encompasses amino acids
248-270 at the C-terminus of the trypsin-like
serine protease domain (amino acids 1-237)

<400> 5
att ata ggg ggc acc gaa gca caa gct ggc gca tgg ccg tgg gtg gtg 48
Ile Ile Gly Gly Thr Glu Ala Gln Ala Gly Ala Trp Pro Trp Val Val
1 5 10 15
agc ctg cag att aaa tat ggc cgt gtt ctt gtt cat gta tgt ggg gga 96
Ser Leu Gln Ile Lys Tyr Gly Arg Val Leu Val His Val Cys Gly Gly
20 25 30
acc cta gtg aga gag agg tgg gtc ctc aca gct gcc cac tgc act aaa 144
Thr Leu Val Arg Glu Arg Trp Val Leu Thr Ala Ala His Cys Thr Lys
35 40 45
gac gct agc gat cct tta atg tgg aca gct gtg att gga act aat aat 192
Asp Ala Ser Asp Pro Leu Met Trp Thr Ala Val Ile Gly Thr Asn Asn
50 55 60
ata cat gga cgc tat cct cat acc aag aag ata aaa att aaa gca atc 240
Ile His Gly Arg Tyr Pro His Thr Lys Lys Ile Lys Ile Lys Ala Ile
65 70 75 80
att att cat cca aac ttc att ttg gaa tct tat gta aat gat att gca 288
Ile Ile His Pro Asn Phe Ile Leu Glu Ser Tyr Val Asn Asp Ile Ala
85 90 95
ctt ttt cac tta aaa aaa gca gtg agg tat aat gac tat att cag cct 336
Leu Phe His Leu Lys Lys Ala Val Arg Tyr Asn Asp Tyr Ile Gln Pro
100 105 110
att tgc cta cct ttt gat gtt ttc caa atc ctg gac gga aac aca aag 384
Ile Cys Leu Pro Phe Asp Val Phe Gln Ile Leu Asp Gly Asn Thr Lys
115 120 125
tgt ttt ata agt ggc tgg gga aga aca aaa gaa gaa ggt aac gct aca 432
Cys Phe Ile Ser Gly Trp Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Glu Gly Asn Ala Thr
130 135 140
aat att tta caa gat gca gaa gtg cat tat att tct cga gag atg tgt 480
Asn Ile Leu Gln Asp Ala Glu Val His Tyr Ile Ser Arg Glu Met Cys

145		150		155		160	
aat tct gag agg agt tat ggg gga ata att cct aac act tca ttt tgt	528						
Asn Ser Glu Arg Ser Tyr Gly Gly Ile Ile Pro Asn Thr Ser Phe Cys							
		165		170		175	
gca ggt gat gaa gat gga gct ttt gat act tgc agg ggt gac agt ggg	576						
Ala Gly Asp Glu Asp Gly Ala Phe Asp Thr Cys Arg Gly Asp Ser Gly							
		180		185		190	
gga cca tta atg tgc tac tta cca gaa tat aaa aga ttt ttt gta atg	624						
Gly Pro Leu Met Cys Tyr Leu Pro Glu Tyr Lys Arg Phe Phe Val Met							
		195		200		205	
gga att acc agt tac gga cat ggc tgt ggt cga aga ggt ttt cct ggt	672						
Gly Ile Thr Ser Tyr Gly His Gly Cys Gly Arg Arg Gly Phe Pro Gly							
		210		215		220	
gtc tat att ggg cca tcc ttc tac caa aag tgg ctg aca gag cat ttc	720						
Val Tyr Ile Gly Pro Ser Phe Tyr Gln Lys Trp Leu Thr Glu His Phe							
		225		230		235	
ttc cat gca agc act caa ggc ata ctt act ata aat att tta cgt ggc	768						
Phe His Ala Ser Thr Gln Gly Ile Leu Thr Ile Asn Ile Leu Arg Gly							
		245		250		255	
cag atc ctc ata gct tta tgt ttt gtc atc tta cta gca aca aca taa	816						
Gln Ile Leu Ile Ala Leu Cys Phe Val Ile Leu Leu Ala Thr Thr *							
		260		265		270	

<210> 6
 <211> 271
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo Sapien

<400> 6
 Ile Ile Gly Gly Thr Glu Ala Gln Ala Gly Ala Trp Pro Trp Val Val
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Leu Gln Ile Lys Tyr Gly Arg Val Leu Val His Val Cys Gly Gly
 20 25 30
 Thr Leu Val Arg Glu Arg Trp Val Leu Thr Ala Ala His Cys Thr Lys
 35 40 45
 Asp Ala Ser Asp Pro Leu Met Trp Thr Ala Val Ile Gly Thr Asn Asn
 50 55 60
 Ile His Gly Arg Tyr Pro His Thr Lys Lys Ile Lys Ile Lys Ala Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ile Ile His Pro Asn Phe Ile Leu Glu Ser Tyr Val Asn Asp Ile Ala
 85 90 95
 Leu Phe His Leu Lys Lys Ala Val Arg Tyr Asn Asp Tyr Ile Gln Pro
 100 105 110
 Ile Cys Leu Pro Phe Asp Val Phe Gln Ile Leu Asp Gly Asn Thr Lys
 115 120 125
 Cys Phe Ile Ser Gly Trp Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Glu Gly Asn Ala Thr
 130 135 140
 Asn Ile Leu Gln Asp Ala Glu Val His Tyr Ile Ser Arg Glu Met Cys
 145 150 155 160
 Asn Ser Glu Arg Ser Tyr Gly Gly Ile Ile Pro Asn Thr Ser Phe Cys

Ala	Gly	Asp	Glu	165	Asp	Gly	Ala	Phe	170	Asp	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	175	Asp	Ser	Gly
			180						185						190			
Gly	Pro	Leu	Met	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Lys	Arg	Phe	Phe	Val	Met			
		195					200						205					
Gly	Ile	Thr	Ser	Tyr	Gly	His	Gly	Cys	Gly	Arg	Arg	Gly	Phe	Pro	Gly			
	210					215					220							
Val	Tyr	Ile	Gly	Pro	Ser	Phe	Tyr	Gln	Lys	Trp	Leu	Thr	Glu	His	Phe			
225					230					235					240			
Phe	His	Ala	Ser	Thr	Gln	Gly	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ile	Asn	Ile	Leu	Arg	Gly			
			245						250					255				
Gln	Ile	Leu	Ile	Ala	Leu	Cys	Phe	Val	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Thr				
		260						265					270					

<210> 7
 <211> 29
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> 5' end primer

<400> 7
 gcaccgctta aggatgtggt gcaagggtc

29

<210> 8
 <211> 29
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> 3' end primer

<400> 8
 atgctctgtc agccactttt ggtagaagg

29

<210> 9
 <211> 30
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR 5' end primer

<400> 9
 ggaaacacaa agtggttttat aagtggctgg

30

<210> 10
 <211> 28
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> PCR 3' end primer

<400> 10
 cattttgtgc aggtgatgaa gatggagc

28

<210> 11

<211> 30
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> PCR 5' end primer

<400> 11
aggctgaata tagtcattat acctcactgc

30

<210> 12
<211> 30
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> PCR 3' end primer

<400> 12
catcagcttc tcctgacata aatccagcac

30

<210> 13
<211> 9276
<212> DNA
<213> Pichia pastoris

<400> 13
agatctaaca tccaaagacg aaagggttgaa tgaaaccttt ttgccatccg acatccacag 60
gtccattctc acacataagt gccaaacgca acaggagggg atacactagc agcagaccgt 120
tgcaaacgca ggacctccac tcctcttctc ctcaacaccc acttttgcca tcgaaaaacc 180
agcccagtta ttgggcttga ttggagctcg ctcatccaa ttccttctat taggctacta 240
acaccatgac tttattagcc tgtctatcct ggccccctg gcgagggttca tgtttgttta 300
tttccgaatg caacaagctc cgcattacac ccgaacatca ctccagatga gggctttctg 360
agtgtggggg caaatagttt catgttcccc aaatggccca aaactgacag tttaaacgct 420
gtcttggaac ctaatatgac aaaagcgtga tctcatccaa gatgaactaa gtttggttcg 480
ttgaaatgct aacggccagt tgggtcaaaaa gaaacttcca aaagtgcgca taccgtttgt 540
cttgtttggg attgattgac gaatgctcaa aaataatctc attaatgctt agcgcagtct 600
ctctatcgct tctgaacccc ggtgcacctg tgccgaaacg caaatgggga aacacccgct 660
ttttggatga ttatgcattg tctccacatt gtatgcttcc aagattctgg tgggaatact 720
gctgatagcc taacgttcat gatcaaaatt taactgttct aaccctact tgacagcaat 780
atataaacag aaggaagctg ccctgtctta aacctttttt tttatcatca ttattagctt 840
actttcataa ttgcgactgg ttccaattga caagcttttg attttaacga cttttaacga 900
caacttgaga agatcaaaaa acaactaatt attcgaagga tccaaacgat gagatttcct 960
tcaattttta ctgcagtttt attcgcagca tcctccgcat tagctgctcc agtcaacact 1020
acaacagaag atgaaacggc acaaattccg gctgaagctg tcatcggtta ctgagattta 1080
gaaggggatt tcgatgttgc tgttttgcca ttttccaaca gcaaaaataa cgggttattg 1140
tttataaata ctactattgc cagcattgct gctaaagaag aaggggtatc tctcgagaaa 1200
agagaggctg aagcttacgt agaattccct agggcgcccg cgaattaatt cgccttagac 1260
atgactgttc ctgagttcaa gttgggcact tacgagaaga ccggtcttgc tagattctaa 1320
tcaagaggat gtcagaatgc catttgacct agagatgcag gcttcatttt tgatactttt 1380
ttatttgtaa cctatatagt ataggatttt ttttgtcatt ttgtttcttc tcgtacgagc 1440
ttgctcctga tcagcctatc tcgcagctga tgaatatctt gtggtagggg tttgggaaaa 1500
tcattcgagt ttgatgtttt tcttggtatt tcccactcct cttcagagta cagaagatta 1560
agtgagaagt tcgtttgtgc aagcttatcg ataagcttta atgcggtagt ttatcacagt 1620
taaattgcta acgcagtcag gcaccgtgta tgaaatctaa caatgcgctc atcgtcatcc 1680
tcggcaccgt caccctggat gctgtaggca taggcttggt tatgccggtc ctgccgggcc 1740
tcttgccggga tatcgtccat tccgacagca tcgccagtca ctatggcgtg ctgctagcgc 1800

tatatgcggtt	gatgcaattt	ctatgcgcac	ccgttctcgg	agcactgtcc	gaccgctttg	1860
gccgccgccc	agtcctgctc	gcttcgctac	ttggagccac	tatcgactac	gcgatcatgg	1920
cgaccacacc	cgtcctgtgg	atctatcgaa	tctaaatgta	agttaaaatc	tctaaataat	1980
taaataagtc	ccagtttctc	catacgaacc	ttaacagcat	tgcggtgagc	atctagacct	2040
tcaacagcag	ccagatccat	cactgcttgg	ccaatatggt	tcagtccctc	aggagttacg	2100
tcttgtgaag	tgatgaactt	ctggaagggt	gcagtgttaa	ctccgctgta	ttgacgggca	2160
tatccgtacg	ttggcaaagt	gtgggttggt	ccggaggagt	aatctccaca	actctctgga	2220
gagtaggcac	caacaaacac	agatccagcg	tgttgtactt	gatcaacata	agaagaagca	2280
ttctcgattt	gcaggatcaa	gtgttcagga	gcgtactgat	tggacatttc	caaagcctgc	2340
tcgtagggtt	caaccgatag	ggttgtagag	tgtgcaatac	acttgcgtag	aatttcaacc	2400
cttggcaact	gcacagcttg	gttgtgaaca	gcattctcaa	ttctggcaag	ctccttgtct	2460
gtcatatcga	cagccaacag	aatcacctgg	gaatcaatac	catgttcagc	ttgagacaga	2520
aggtctgagg	caacgaaatc	tggatcagcg	tatttatcag	caataactag	aacttcagaa	2580
ggcccagcag	gcattgtcaat	actacacagg	gctgatgtgt	cattttgaac	catcatcttg	2640
gcagcagtaa	cgaactgggt	tcttggaaca	aataatttgt	cacacttagg	aacagtttct	2700
gttccgtaag	ccatagcagc	tactgcctgg	gcgcctcctg	ctagcacgat	acacttagca	2760
ccaaccttgt	gggcaacgta	gatgacttct	ggggtaaggg	taccatcctt	cttaggtgga	2820
gatgcaaaaa	caatttcttt	gcaaccagca	actttggcag	gaacacccag	catcagggaa	2880
gtggaaggca	gaattgcggt	tccaccagga	atatagagcg	caactttctc	aatagggtct	2940
gcaaaacgag	agcagactac	accagggcaa	gtctcaactt	gcaacgtctc	cgtaggttga	3000
gcttcatgga	atttcctgac	gttatctata	gagagatcaa	tggctctctt	aacgttatct	3060
ggcaattgca	taagttcctc	tgggaaggga	gcttctaaca	caggtgtctt	caaagcgact	3120
ccatcaaact	tggcagttag	ttctaaaagg	gctttgtcac	cattttgacg	aacattgtcg	3180
acaattgggt	tgactaattc	cataatctgt	tccgttttct	ggataggacg	acgaagggca	3240
tcttcaattt	cttgtgagga	ggccttagaa	acgtcaattt	tgcacaattc	aatacgacct	3300
tcagaaggga	cttcttttagg	tttggaattct	tcttttaggt	gttcccttgg	gtatcctggc	3360
ttggcatctc	ctttccttct	agtgcacttt	agggacttca	tatccaggtt	tctctccacc	3420
tcgtccaacg	tcacaccgta	cttggcacat	ctaactaatg	caaaaataaaa	taagtcagca	3480
cattcccagg	ctatatcttc	cttggattta	gcttctgcaa	gttcatcagc	ttcctcccta	3540
attttagcgt	tcaacaaaac	ttcgtcgtca	aataaaccgt	tgggtataaga	accttctgga	3600
gcattgctct	tacgatccca	caagggtggc	tccatggctc	taagaccctt	tgattggcca	3660
aaacaggaag	tgcgttccaa	gtgacagaaa	ccaacacctg	tttggttcaac	cacaaatttc	3720
aagcagtctc	catcacaatc	caattcgata	cccagcaact	tttgagttgc	tccagatgta	3780
gcacctttat	accacaaacc	gtgacgacga	gattggtaga	ctccagtttg	tgtecttata	3840
gcctccggaa	tagacttttt	ggacgagtac	accaggccca	acgagtaatt	agaagagtca	3900
gccaccaaa	tagtgaatag	accatcgggg	cggtcagtag	tcaaagacgc	caacaaaatt	3960
tcactgacag	ggaacttttt	gacatcttca	gaaagtctgt	attcagtagt	caattgccga	4020
gcatcaataa	tggggattat	accagaagca	acagtggga	tcacatctac	caactttgcg	4080
gtctcagaaa	aagcataaac	agttctacta	ccgccattag	tgaacttttt	caaatcgccc	4140
agtggagaag	aaaaaggcac	agcgatacta	gcattagcgg	gcaaggatgc	aacttttatca	4200
accaggggtc	tatagataac	cctagcgctt	gggatcatcc	tttggaaca	tctttctgcc	4260
aaatctaggt	ccaaaatcac	ttcattgata	ccattattgt	acaacttgag	caagttgtcg	4320
atcagctcct	caaattgggtc	ctctgtaacg	gatgactcaa	cttgacattt	aacttgaagc	4380
tcagtcgatt	gagtgaactt	gatcagggtt	tgcagctggt	cagcagcata	gggaaacacg	4440
gcttttctta	ccaaactcaa	ggaatttatca	aactctgcaa	cacttgcgta	tgcaggtagc	4500
aagggaaatg	tcataactga	agtcggacag	tgagtgtagt	cttgagaaat	tctgaagccg	4560
tattttttatt	atcagtgagt	cagtcatcag	gagatcctct	acgccggacg	catcgtggcc	4620
gacctgcagg	gggggggggg	gcgctgaggt	ctgcctcgtg	aagaagggtg	tgctgactca	4680
taccaggcct	gaatcgcccc	atcatccagc	cagaaagtga	gggagccacg	gttgatgaga	4740
gctttgttgt	aggtggacca	gttggtgatt	ttgaactttt	gctttgccac	ggaacgggtct	4800
gcgttgtcgg	gaagatgcgt	gatctgatcc	ttcaactcag	caaaagttcg	atattattcaa	4860
caaagccgcc	gtcccgtcaa	gtcagcgtaa	tgctctgcca	gtgttacaac	caattaacca	4920
attctgatta	gaaaaactca	tcgagcatca	aatgaaactg	caattttatc	atatcaggat	4980
tatcaatacc	atatttttga	aaaagccgtt	tctgtaatga	aggagaaaac	tcaccgaggc	5040
agttccatag	gatggcaaga	tcttggtatc	ggtctgcgat	tccgactcgt	ccaacatcaa	5100
tacaacctat	taatttcccc	tcgtcaaaaa	taagggtatc	aagtgagaaa	tcaccatgag	5160
tgacgactga	atccggtgag	aatggcaaaa	gcttatgcat	ttctttccag	acttggtcaa	5220
caggccagcc	attacgctcg	tcatacaaaa	cactcgcctc	aaccaaaccc	ttattcattc	5280
gtgattgcgc	ctgagcgaga	cgaaatacgc	gatcgctggt	aaaaggacaa	ttacaaacag	5340

gaatcgaatg	caaccggcgc	aggaacactg	ccagcgcac	aacaatattt	tcacctgaat	5400
caggatattc	ttctaatacc	tggaatgctg	ttttcccggg	gatcgcagtg	gtgagtaacc	5460
atgcatcatc	aggagtacgg	ataaaatgct	tgatgggtcgg	aagaggcata	aattccgtca	5520
gccagtttag	tctgaccatc	tcattctgtaa	catcattggc	aacgctacct	ttgccatggt	5580
tcagaaacaa	ctctggcgca	tcgggcttcc	catacaatcg	atagattgtc	gcacctgatt	5640
gcccgcacatt	atcgcgagcc	cattttatacc	catataaatc	agcatccatg	ttggaattta	5700
atcgcggcct	cgagcaagac	gtttcccgtt	gaatatggct	cataacaccc	cttgtattac	5760
tgtttatgta	agcagacagt	tttattgttc	atgatgatat	atttttatct	tgtgcaatgt	5820
aacatcagag	attttgagac	acaacgtggc	tttccccccc	ccccctgcag	gtcggcatca	5880
ccggcgccac	aggtgcgggt	gctggcgcc	atatcgccga	catcaccgat	ggggaagatc	5940
gggctcgcca	cttcgggctc	atgagcgctt	gtttcggcgt	gggtatgggtg	gcaggccccg	6000
tggccggggg	actgttgggc	gccatctcct	tgcattgcacc	attccttgcg	gcggcggtgc	6060
tcaacggcct	caacctacta	ctgggctgct	tcctaattgca	ggagtgcgat	aaggagagagc	6120
gtcagatattc	tatgattgga	agtattggaa	tggtgatacc	cgcattcttc	agtgtcttga	6180
ggtctcctat	cagattatgc	ccaactaaag	caaccggagg	aggagatttc	atggtaaatt	6240
tctctgactt	ttgggtcatca	gtagactcga	actgtgagac	tatctcgggt	atgacagcag	6300
aatgttcctt	cttgagagaca	gtaaatgaag	tcccaccaat	aaagaaatcc	ttgttatcag	6360
gaacaaactt	cttggtttcga	actttttcgg	tgccttgaa	tataaaatgt	agagtggata	6420
tgtcgggtag	gaatggagcg	ggcaaagtgt	taccttctgg	accttcaaga	ggtatgtagg	6480
gtttgtagat	actgatgcc	acttcagtga	caacggtgct	atctcgttca	aaccattccg	6540
aatccagaga	aatcaaagtt	gtttgtctac	tattgatcca	agccagtgcg	gtcttgaaac	6600
tgacaatagt	gtgctcgtgt	tttgaggtca	tctttgtatg	aataaatcta	gtctttgatc	6660
taaataatct	tgacgagcca	aggcgataaa	tacccaaatc	taaaactcct	ttaaaacggt	6720
aaaaggacaa	gtatgtctgc	ctgtattaaa	ccccaaatca	gctcgtagtc	tgatcctcat	6780
caacttgagg	ggcactatct	tgtttttagag	aaattttcgg	agatgcgata	tcgagaaaaa	6840
ggtacgctga	ttttaaacgt	gaaatttatc	tcaagatctc	tgcctcgcgc	gtttcgggtga	6900
tgacggtgaa	aacctctgac	acatgcagct	cccggagacg	gtcacagctt	gtctgtaagc	6960
ggatgccggg	agcagacaag	cccgtcaggg	cgcgtcagcg	ggtgttggcg	ggtgtcgggg	7020
cgcagccatg	acccagtcac	gtagcgatag	cggagtgtat	actggettaa	ctatgcggca	7080
tcagagcaga	ttgtactgag	agtgcaccat	atgcggtgtg	aaataccgca	cagatgcgta	7140
aggagaaaa	accgcatcag	gcgctcttcc	gcttccctcg	tactgactc	gctgcgctcg	7200
gtcgttcggc	tgccggcgagc	ggtatcagct	cactcaaagg	cggtaataacg	gttatccaca	7260
gaatcagggg	ataacgcagg	aaagaacatg	tgagcaaaag	gccagcaaaa	ggccaggaac	7320
cgtaaaaagg	ccgcgttgct	ggcgtttttc	cataggctcc	gccccctga	cgagcatcac	7380
aaaaatcgac	gctcaagtca	gaggtggcga	aacccgacag	gactataaag	ataccaggcg	7440
tttcccctg	gaagctccct	cgtgcgctct	cctgttccga	ccctgccgct	taccggatac	7500
ctgtccgcct	ttctcccttc	gggaagcgtg	gcgctttctc	aatgctcacg	ctgtagggtat	7560
ctcagttcgg	tgtaggctcg	tgcgtccaag	ctgggctgtg	tgcacgaacc	ccccgttcag	7620
cccgaccgct	gcgccttctc	cggtaactat	cgtcttgagt	ccaacccggt	aagacacgac	7680
ttatcgccac	tgccagcagc	cactggtaac	aggattagca	gagcagaggta	tgtaggcggt	7740
gctacagagt	tcttgaagtg	gtggcctaac	tacggctaca	ctagaaggac	agtatttggt	7800
atctgcgctc	tgtgaagcc	agttaccttc	ggaaaaagag	ttggtagctc	ttgatccggc	7860
aaacaaacca	ccgctggttag	cgggtggtttt	tttgtttgca	agcagcagat	tacgcgcaga	7920
aaaaaaggat	ctcaagaaga	tcctttgatc	ttttctacgg	ggtctgacgc	tcagtggaa	7980
gaaaactcac	gttaagggat	tttgggtcatg	agattatcaa	aaaggatctt	cacctagatc	8040
cttttaaat	aaaaatgaag	ttttaaatca	atctaaagta	tatatgagta	aacttggtct	8100
gacagttacc	aatgcttaat	cagtgaaggca	cctatctcag	cgatctgtct	atctcgttca	8160
tccatagttg	cctgactccc	cgtcgtgtag	ataactacga	tacgggaggg	cttaccatct	8220
ggccccagtg	ctgcaatgat	accgcgagac	ccacgctcac	cggctccaga	tttatcagca	8280
ataaaccagc	cagccggaag	ggccgagcgc	agaagtggtc	ctgcaacttt	atccgcctcc	8340
atccagttca	ttaattgttg	ccgggaagct	agagtaagta	gttcgccagt	taatagtttg	8400
cgcaacggtg	ttgccattgc	tgcaggcatc	gtgggtgtcac	gctcgtcgtt	tgggtatggct	8460
tcattcagct	ccggttccca	acgatcaagg	cgagttacat	gatcccccat	gttgtgcaaa	8520
aaagcggtta	gctccttcgg	tcctccgac	gttgtcagaa	gtaagttggc	cgcagtggtta	8580
tcactcatgg	ttatggcagc	actgcataat	tctcttactg	tcattgccatc	cgtaagatgc	8640
ttttctgtga	ctgggtgagta	ctcaaccaag	tcattctgag	aatagtgtat	gcggcgaccg	8700
agttgctctt	gcccggcgctc	aacacgggat	aataccgcgc	cacatagcag	aactttaaaa	8760
gtgctcatca	ttggaaaacg	ttcttcgggg	cgaaaactct	caaggatctt	accgctgttg	8820
agatccagtt	cgatgtaacc	cactcgtgca	cccaactgat	cttcagcatc	ttttactttc	8880

```

accagcgttt ctgggtgagc aaaaacagga aggcaaatg ccgcaaaaaa gggaataagg 8940
gcgacacgga aatgttgaat actcatactc ttcctttttc aatattattg aagcatttat 9000
cagggttatt gtctcatgag cggatacata tttgaatgta tttagaaaaa taaacaaata 9060
gggggtccgc gcacatttcc ccgaaaagtg ccacctgacg tctaagaaac cattattatc 9120
atgacattaa cctataaaaa taggcgtatc acgaggccct ttcgtcttca agaattaatt 9180
ctcatgtttg acagcttatc atcgataagc tgactcatgt tggatttgtg aaatagacgc 9240
agatcgggaa cactgaaaaa taacagttat tatttcg 9276

```

```

<210> 14
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Pichia protease cleavage site
<400> 14

```

```

Lys Arg Ile Ala Ser Gly Val Ile Ala Pro Lys
 1             5             10

```

```

<210> 15
<211> 1047
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

```

```

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(1044)
<223> MTSP25 cDNA

```

```

<400> 15
atg cgg ctg ggg ctc ctg agc gtg gcg ctg ttg ttt gtg ggg agc tct 48
Met Arg Leu Gly Leu Leu Ser Val Ala Leu Leu Phe Val Gly Ser Ser
 1             5             10             15

cac tta tac tca gac cac tac tcg ccc tct gga agg cac agg ctc ggc 96
His Leu Tyr Ser Asp His Tyr Ser Pro Ser Gly Arg His Arg Leu Gly
             20             25             30

ccc tcg ccg gaa ccg gcg gct agt tcc cag cag gct gag gcc gtc cgc 144
Pro Ser Pro Glu Pro Ala Ala Ser Ser Gln Gln Ala Glu Ala Val Arg
             35             40             45

aag agg ctc cgg cgg cgg agg gag gga ggg gcg cat gca aag gat tgt 192
Lys Arg Leu Arg Arg Arg Arg Glu Gly Gly Ala His Ala Lys Asp Cys
 50             55             60

gga aca gca ccg ctt aag gat gtg ttg caa ggg tct cgg att ata ggg 240
Gly Thr Ala Pro Leu Lys Asp Val Leu Gln Gly Ser Arg Ile Ile Gly
 65             70             75             80

ggc acc gaa gca caa gct ggc gca tgg ccg tgg gtg gtg agc ctg cag 288
Gly Thr Glu Ala Gln Ala Gly Ala Trp Pro Trp Val Val Ser Leu Gln
             85             90             95

att aaa tat ggc cgt gtt ctt gtt cat gta tgt ggg gga acc cta gtg 336
Ile Lys Tyr Gly Arg Val Leu Val His Val Cys Gly Gly Thr Leu Val
             100             105             110

aga gag agg tgg gtc ctc aca gct gcc cac tgc act aaa gac gct agc 384
Arg Glu Arg Trp Val Leu Thr Ala Ala His Cys Thr Lys Asp Ala Ser

```

115	120	125	
gat cct tta atg tgg aca gct gtg att gga act aat aat ata cat gga Asp Pro Leu Met Trp Thr Ala Val Ile Gly Thr Asn Asn Ile His Gly 130 135 140			432
cgc tat cct cat acc aag aag ata aaa att aaa gca atc att att cat Arg Tyr Pro His Thr Lys Lys Ile Lys Ile Lys Ala Ile Ile Ile His 145 150 155 160			480
cca aac ttc att ttg gaa tct tat gta aat gat att gca ctt ttt cac Pro Asn Phe Ile Leu Glu Ser Tyr Val Asn Asp Ile Ala Leu Phe His 165 170 175			528
tta aaa aaa gca gtg agg tat aat gac tat att cag cct att tgc cta Leu Lys Lys Ala Val Arg Tyr Asn Asp Tyr Ile Gln Pro Ile Cys Leu 180 185 190			576
cct ttt gat gtt ttc caa atc ctg gac gga aac aca aag tgt ttt ata Pro Phe Asp Val Phe Gln Ile Leu Asp Gly Asn Thr Lys Cys Phe Ile 195 200 205			624
agt ggc tgg gga aga aca aaa gaa gaa ggt aac gct aca aat att tta Ser Gly Trp Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Glu Gly Asn Ala Thr Asn Ile Leu 210 215 220			672
caa gat gca gaa gtg cat tat att tct cga gag atg tgt aat tct gag Gln Asp Ala Glu Val His Tyr Ile Ser Arg Glu Met Cys Asn Ser Glu 225 230 235 240			720
agg agt tat ggg gga ata att cct aac act tca ttt tgt gca ggt gat Arg Ser Tyr Gly Gly Ile Ile Pro Asn Thr Ser Phe Cys Ala Gly Asp 245 250 255			768
gaa gat gga gct ttt gat act tgc agg ggt gac agt ggg gga cca tta Glu Asp Gly Ala Phe Asp Thr Cys Arg Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu 260 265 270			816
atg tgc tac tta cca gaa tat aaa aga ttt ttt gta atg gga att acc Met Cys Tyr Leu Pro Glu Tyr Lys Arg Phe Phe Val Met Gly Ile Thr 275 280 285			864
agt tac gga cat ggc tgt ggt cga aga ggt ttt cct ggt gtc tat att Ser Tyr Gly His Gly Cys Gly Arg Arg Gly Phe Pro Gly Val Tyr Ile 290 295 300			912
ggg cca tcc ttc tac caa aag tgg ctg aca gag cat ttc ttc cat gca Gly Pro Ser Phe Tyr Gln Lys Trp Leu Thr Glu His Phe Phe His Ala 305 310 315 320			960
agc act caa ggc ata ctt act ata aat att tta cgt ggc cag atc ctc Ser Thr Gln Gly Ile Leu Thr Ile Asn Ile Leu Arg Gly Gln Ile Leu 325 330 335			1008
ata gct tta tgt ttt gtc atc tta cta gca aca aca taa Ile Ala Leu Cys Phe Val Ile Leu Leu Ala Thr Thr 340 345			1047

<210> 16
 <211> 348
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 16
 Met Arg Leu Gly Leu Leu Ser Val Ala Leu Leu Phe Val Gly Ser Ser
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Tyr Ser Asp His Tyr Ser Pro Ser Gly Arg His Arg Leu Gly
 20 25 30
 Pro Ser Pro Glu Pro Ala Ala Ser Ser Gln Gln Ala Glu Ala Val Arg
 35 40 45
 Lys Arg Leu Arg Arg Arg Arg Glu Gly Gly Ala His Ala Lys Asp Cys
 50 55 60
 Gly Thr Ala Pro Leu Lys Asp Val Leu Gln Gly Ser Arg Ile Ile Gly
 65 70 75 80
 Gly Thr Glu Ala Gln Ala Gly Ala Trp Pro Trp Val Val Ser Leu Gln
 85 90 95
 Ile Lys Tyr Gly Arg Val Leu Val His Val Cys Gly Gly Thr Leu Val
 100 105 110
 Arg Glu Arg Trp Val Leu Thr Ala Ala His Cys Thr Lys Asp Ala Ser
 115 120 125
 Asp Pro Leu Met Trp Thr Ala Val Ile Gly Thr Asn Asn Ile His Gly
 130 135 140
 Arg Tyr Pro His Thr Lys Lys Ile Lys Ile Lys Ala Ile Ile Ile His
 145 150 155 160
 Pro Asn Phe Ile Leu Glu Ser Tyr Val Asn Asp Ile Ala Leu Phe His
 165 170 175
 Leu Lys Lys Ala Val Arg Tyr Asn Asp Tyr Ile Gln Pro Ile Cys Leu
 180 185 190
 Pro Phe Asp Val Phe Gln Ile Leu Asp Gly Asn Thr Lys Cys Phe Ile
 195 200 205
 Ser Gly Trp Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Glu Gly Asn Ala Thr Asn Ile Leu
 210 215 220
 Gln Asp Ala Glu Val His Tyr Ile Ser Arg Glu Met Cys Asn Ser Glu
 225 230 235 240
 Arg Ser Tyr Gly Gly Ile Ile Pro Asn Thr Ser Phe Cys Ala Gly Asp
 245 250 255
 Glu Asp Gly Ala Phe Asp Thr Cys Arg Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu
 260 265 270
 Met Cys Tyr Leu Pro Glu Tyr Lys Arg Phe Phe Val Met Gly Ile Thr
 275 280 285
 Ser Tyr Gly His Gly Cys Gly Arg Arg Gly Phe Pro Gly Val Tyr Ile
 290 295 300
 Gly Pro Ser Phe Tyr Gln Lys Trp Leu Thr Glu His Phe Phe His Ala
 305 310 315 320
 Ser Thr Gln Gly Ile Leu Thr Ile Asn Ile Leu Arg Gly Gln Ile Leu
 325 330 335
 Ile Ala Leu Cys Phe Val Ile Leu Leu Ala Thr Thr
 340 345

<210> 17
 <211> 30
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> primer

<400> 17
cacagctgtc cacattaaag gatcgctagc

30

<210> 18
<211> 12
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> start-codon-containing fragment of MTSP25-encoding nucleic acid

<400> 18
tccaaaatgc gg

12